WILSON fundations™ | Literacy for All



Fundations® 3e Levels K-3

Alignment to

California Common Core State Standards

English Language Arts

WILSON fundations™ | Literacy for All



Fundations® 3e Level K

Fundations® Level K Alignment to California Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts

Reading Standards: Foundational Skills

PRINT CONCEPTS		
Std. #	**Standard**	**Fundations Citations**
RF 1a.	Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print. *Follow words from left to right, top to bottom, and page by page.*	***Unless otherwise indicated, all pages are from the Teacher's Manual Level K** Storytime activities recommend books and direct teachers to discuss print and book awareness such as **Storytime**: (Unit 1: p. 122-123; p. 132-133; p. 183); (Unit 2: p. 199; p. 208-209; p. 218); (Unit 3: p. 285; p. 295); (Unit 4: p. 311; p. 321); (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 366-367; p. 376; p. 386-387; p. 396; p. 406); and **Make it Fun** (Unit 5: p. 395; p. 405). Additional Storytime activities have students read text from top to bottom and left to right with a return sweep: **Storytime**: (Unit 1: p. 102-103; p. 162-163) (Unit 3: p. 275) (Unit 4: p. 331; p. 340). Print awareness in Fundations is also demonstrated and reinforced during several activities that use Sentence Frames including **Teach Trick Words**, **Trick Word Practice**, **Word Play-Word Awareness**, **Word Play-Read Sentences**, and **Dictation/Sentences.** These activities emphasize that sentences are read left to right, words are separated by print. **Teach Trick Words (description p. 44-45)**: (Unit 3: p. 250; p. 260; p. 270; p. 280; p. 290); (Unit 4: p. 305; p. 315; p. 325; p. 335); (Unit 5: p. 351; p. 361; p. 371; p. 381; p. 391; p. 401) **Trick Word Practice (description p. 46-47)**: (Unit 3: p. 255; p. 265; p. 275; p. 285; p. 295); (Unit 4: p. 309; p. 319; p. 329; p. 339); (Unit 5: p. 354; p. 364; p. 374; p. 385; p. 394; p. 404) **Word Play – Word Awareness** (Unit 1: p. 70-71; p. 80-81; p. 90-91; p. 100-101; p. 110-111; p. 120-121; p. 130-131; p. 140-141; p. 150-151; p. 160-161; p. 170-171; p. 180-181) **Word Play – Read Sentences** (Unit 4: p. 316-317, p. 326-327, p. 336-337), (Unit 5: p. 352-353; p. 358-359, p. 362-363, p. 368-369; p. 372-373; p. 378; p. 382-383; p. 384-385; p. 388-389; p. 392-393; p. 398-399; p. 402-403)

©2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_103123)

PRINT CONCEPTS		
Std. #	**Standard**	**Fundations Citations**
		Word Play (description p. 48): (Unit 1: p. 110-111); (Unit 5: p. 358-359, p. 360-361; p. 368-369, p. 370-371; p. 372-373; p. 380-381) **Dictation/Sentences (description p. 28-29)**: Introduce New Concepts (Unit 5: p. 351, p. 379; Dictation Dry Erase p. 383; p. 389; p. 393; p. 395; p. 399; p. 403 p. 405) **Make it Fun-Change the Sentence:** (Unit 5: p. 355; p. 364-365; p. 375) Additional activities are provided in the **Home Support Packet** (p. 16, 112), **Student Practice Book** (p. 55, 59, 63, 67, etc.), and the **Fundations Readers Level K**, which specifically aligns with the scope and sequence of Fundations. The Readers provide practice in print awareness, following words from left to right, top to bottom, and page by page. (See the **Fundations Readers Teacher's Guide**, Level K, p. 20).
RF 1b.	Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print. *Recognize that spoken words are represented in written language by specific sequences of letters.*	Fundations explicitly demonstrates that written and spoken words are made of up letters. The use of manipulatives (Standard Sound Cards and Letter Tiles) demonstrates the difference between individual letters and printed words and that letters make up words. The use of Sound Cards and Letter Tiles provides a multisensory way to see the difference between a letter and a printed word. In all the following activities, the students visually recognize that individual letters make up a word. The Wilson® finger tapping technique is used to analyze spoken words. **Word Play-Make Words for Decoding (description p. 48)**: (Unit 2: p. 192-193; p. 194; p. 196; p. 198; p. 200; p. 202; p. 204; p. 210; p. 212; p. 214; p. 220; p. 222; p. 224; p. 228); (Unit 3: p. 238-239; p. 240; p. 242-243; p. 244; p. 246-247; p. 248-249; p. 252-253; p. 254; p. 256-257; p. 258-259; p. 262-263; p. 264; p. 266-267; p. 268-269; p. 272-273; p. 274; p. 276-277; p. 278-279; p. 282-283; p. 284; p. 286-287; p. 288-289; p. 292-293; p. 294); (Unit 4: p. 304; p. 306; p. 308-309; p. 310; p. 312-313; p. 314; p. 316-317; p. 318-319; p. 320; p. 324-325; p. 326-327; p. 328-329; p. 330; p. 334; p. 336-337; p. 338-339; p. 340); (Unit 5: p. 348; p. 350; p. 352-353; p. 358-359; p. 360-361; p. 362-363; p. 368-369; p. 370-371; p. 372-373; p. 378; p. 380-381; p. 382-383; p. 384-385; p. 388-389; p. 390-391; p. 392-393; p. 398-399; p. 400-401; p. 402-403) **Introduce New Concepts**: (Unit 2: p. 190-191), (Unit 3: p. 236-237), (Unit 4: p. 302-303), (Unit 5: p. 349)

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

PRINT CONCEPTS		
Std. #	**Standard**	**Fundations Citations**
		Echo/Find Words (description p. 34-35): (Unit 3: p. 237; p. 239; p. 247; p. 249; p. 257; p. 259; p. 267; p. 269; p. 277; p. 279; p. 287; p.289); (Unit 4: p. 307; p. 313; p. 315; p. 323; p. 325; p. 333; p. 335); (Unit 5: p. 349; p. 359; p. 361; p. 369; p. 391; p. 401) **Dictation/Words (description p. 26-27): Introduce New Concepts**: (Unit 3: p. 241; p. 277) (Unit 4: p. 307; p. 322; p. 332-333)**; Dictation (Dry Erase):** p. 243; p. 251; p. 253; p. 261; p. 263; p. 271; p. 273; p. 281; p. 283; p. 291; p. 293) (Unit 4: p. 309; p. 317; p. 319; p. 327; p. 329; p. 337; p. 339) (Unit 5: p 353; p. 355; p. 363; p. 365; p. 373; p. 375; p. 379; p. 383; p. 389; p. 393; p. 395; p. 399; p. 403; p. 405) Additional Make it Fun activities support the skill of students blending spoken phonemes to form one-syllable words: **Make it Fun:** (Unit 2: p. 197; p. 216) (Unit 3: p. 253, 283) (Unit 4: p. 327; p. 337) Other Word Play and Make it Fun activities support the skill of segmenting spoken words into individual phonemes: **Word Play – Listen for Sounds** (Unit 3: p. 238-239; p. 248-249; p. 258-259; p. 268-269; p. 278-279; p. 288-289), (Unit 4: p. 324-325); **Make it Fun** (Unit 1: p. 68; p. 78; p. 98-99; p. 129; p. 148-149; p. 158) (Unit 3: p. 243; p. 263; p. 273; p. 293). More activities are provided in the **Home Support Packet** (p. 38, 57, 89, 95) and online **Fundations Learning Community** (See Expert Tips/Ideas section). The **Student Practice Book** provides targeting practice for students in recognizing that spoken words are represented in written language by specific sequences of letters (from page 3). **Fundations Readers Level K**, which specifically aligns with the scope and sequence of Fundations, provide students with practice in print concepts, recognizing that spoken words are represented in written language by specific sequences of letters. (See the **Fundations Readers Teacher's Guide**, Level K, p. 20).

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

RF 1c.	Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print. *Understand that words are separated by spaces in print.*	Activities using the blue Sentence Frames allow students to recognize that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognize word boundaries. These activities include **Teach Trick Words**; **Trick Word Practice**; **Word-Play-Word Awareness**, **Word Play- Read Sentences** and **Sentence Dictation**; **Dictation/Sentences**, and **Make it Fun-Change the Sentence.** **Teach Trick Words (description p. 44-45)**: (Unit 3: p. 250; p. 260; p. 270; p. 280; p. 290); (Unit 4: p. 305; p. 315; p. 325; p. 335); (Unit 5: p. 351; p. 361; p. 371; p. 381; p. 391; p. 401) **Trick Word Practice (description p. 46-47)**: (Unit 3: p. 255; p. 265; p. 275; p. 285; p. 295); (Unit 4: p. 309; p. 319; p. 329; p. 339); (Unit 5: p. 354; p. 364; p. 374; p. 385; p. 394; p. 404) **Word Play - Word Awareness (description p. 48):** (Unit 1: p. 70-71; p. 80-81; p. 90-91; p. 100-101; p. 110-111; p. 120-121; p. 130-131; p. 140-141; p. 150-151; p. 160-161; p. 170-171; p. 180-181) **Word Play – Read Sentences (description p. 48)**: (Unit 4: p. 316-317, 326-327, 336-337), (Unit 5: p 352-353; p. 358-359, p. 362-363, p. 368-369; p. 372-373; p. 378; p. 382-383; p. 384-385; p. 388-389; p. 392-393; p. 398-399; p. 402-403) During Sentence Dictation activities, students demonstrate many conventions of print including letter formation, punctuation, spacing between words, and writing from left to right **Word Play – Review Sentence Dictation (description p. 48)**: (Unit 5: p. 358-359, p. 360-361; p. 368-369, p. 370-371; p. 372-373; p. 380-381) **Dictation/Sentences (description p. 28-29)**: **Introduce New Concepts:** (Unit 5: p. 351, p. 379); **Dictation (Dry Erase)**: (Unit 5: p. 383; p. 389; p. 393; p. 395; p. 399; p. 403 p. 405) **Make it Fun-Change the Sentence**: (Unit 5: p. 355; p. 364-365; p. 375) Recognition that words are separated by spaces in print occurs during the **Storytime** Activity and with **Fundations Readers Level K.** Activities are also provided in the **Home Support Packet** (p. 31), **Student Practice Book** (p. 55, 59, 62, 63, 67, etc.), and the online **Fundations Learning Community** (See Expert Tips/Ideas section).

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

RF 1d.	Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print. *Recognize and name all upper- and lowercase letters of the alphabet.*	Kindergarten students not only learn to recognize and name letters; they simultaneously learn its formation and the letter-sound correspondence; creating important linkages to the visual; motor; and phonological image of the letter. In the following daily activities, students identify and name letters, practicing in a multi-modal manner using engaging materials: **Letter-Keyword-Sound**, **Drill Sounds**, **Echo/Find Letters**, **Dictation/Sounds**, **Echo/Letter Formation**, **Skywrite/Letter Formation**, **Student Notebook**, **Alphabetical Order**, **Make it Fun.** **Letter-Keyword-Sound (description p. 38-39)**: (Orientation: p. 56), (Unit 1: p. 64; p. 74; p. 84; p. 94; p. 104; p. 114; p. 124; p. 134; p. 144; p. 154; p. 164; p. 174) **Drill Sounds/Warm-Up (description p. 30-31)**: (Orientation: p. 58), (Unit 1: p. 66; p. 68; p. 70; p. 72; p. 74; p. 76; p. 78; p. 80; p. 82; p. 84; p. 86; p. 88; p. 90; p. 92; p. 94; p. 96; p. 98; p. 100; p. 102; p. 104; p. 106; p. 108; p. 110; p. 112; p. 114; p. 116; p. 118; p. 120; p. 122; p. 124; p. 126; p. 128; p. 130; p. 132; p. 134-135; p. 136; p. 138; p. 140; p. 142; p. 144; p. 146; p. 148; p. 150; p. 152; p. 154-155; p. 156; p. 158; p. 160; p. 162; p. 164-165; p. 166; p. 168; p. 170; p. 172; p. 174; p. 176; p. 180; p. 182), (Unit 2: p. 190; p. 192; p. 194; p. 196; p. 198; p. 200; p. 202; p. 204; p. 206; p. 208; p. 210; p. 212; p. 214; p. 216; p. 218; p. 220; p. 222; p. 224; p. 226; p. 228), (Unit 3: p. 236; p. 238; p. 240; p. 242; p. 244; p. 246; p. 248; p. 250; p. 252; p. 254; p. 256; p. 258; p. 260; p. 262; p. 264; p. 266; p. 268; p. 270; p. 272; p. 274; p. 276; p. 278; p. 280; p. 282; p. 284; p. 286; p. 288; p. 290; p. 292; p. 294), (Unit 4: p. 302; p. 304; p. 306; p. 308; p. 310; p. 312; p. 314; p. 316; p. 318; p. 320; p. 322; p. 324; p. 326; p. 328; p. 330; p. 332; p. 334; p. 336; p. 338; p. 340), (Unit 5: p. 348; p. 350; p. 352; p. 354; p. 356; p. 358; p. 360; p. 362; p. 364; p. 366; p. 368; p. 370; p. 372; p. 374; p. 376; p. 378; p. 380; p. 382; p. 384; p. 386; p; 388; p. 390; p. 392; p. 394; p. 396; p. 398; p. 400; p. 402; p. 404; p. 406) **Echo/Find Letters (description p. 32-33)**: (Unit 1: p. 69; p. 73; p. 79; p. 83; p. 89; p. 93; p. 99; p. 103; p. 109; p. 113; p. 119; p. 123; p. 129; p. 133; p. 139; p. 143; p. 149; p. 153; p. 159; p. 163; p. 169; p. 173; p. 179); (Unit 2: p. 195; p. 209; p. 219); (Unit 3: p. 237; p. 239; p. 247; p. 249; p. 257; p. 259; p. 267; p. 269; p. 277; p. 279; p. 287; p. 289); (Unit 4: p. 307; p. 313; p. 315; p. 323; p. 325; p. 333; p. 335); (Unit 5: p. 349; p. 359; p. 361; p. 369; p. 391; p. 401) **Dictation/Sounds (description p. 24-25)**: **Dictation (Dry Erase) – Unit Sounds** (Unit 3: p. 243; p. 251; p. 253; p. 261; p. 263; p. 271; p. 273; p. 281; p. 283; p. 291; p. 293), (Unit 4: p. 309; p. 317; p. 319; p. 327; p. 329; p. 337; p. 339), (Unit 5: p. 355; p. 363; p. 365; p. 375; p. 379; p. 389; p. 395; p. 399; p. 405) **Echo/Letter Formation (description p. 36)**: (Orientation: p. 58) (Unit 1; p. 67; p. 71; p. 77; p. 81; p. 87; p. 91; p. 97; p. 101; p. 107; p. 111; p. 117; p. 121; p. 127; p. 131; p. 137; p. 141; p. 147;

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

		p. 151; p. 157; p. 161; p. 167; p. 171; p. 177; p. 181); (Unit 2: p. 193; p. 197; p. 201; p. 203; p. 205; p. 207; p. 211; p. 213; p. 215; p. 217; p. 221; p. 223; p. 225); (Unit 3: p. 241; p. 249; p. 251; p. 259; p. 261; p. 271; p. 279; p. 281; p. 289; p. 291); (Unit 4: p. 309; p. 319; p. 329; p. 339); (Unit 5: p. 353; p. 363; p. 373; p. 383; p. 393; p. 403) **Skywrite/Letter Formation (description p. 40-41)**: (Orientation: p. 57, p. 58); (Unit 1: p. 64-65; p. 66; p. 71; p. 74-75; p. 76; p. 81; p. 85; p. 87; p. 91; p. 95; p. 96; p. 101; p. 105; p. 106; p. 111; p. 115; p. 116; p. 121; p. 125; p. 126; p. 131; p. 135; p. 136; p. 141; p. 144-145; p. 146; p. 151; p. 155; p. 156; p. 161; p. 165; p. 166; p. 171; p. 175; p. 176; p. 181); (Unit 2: p. 191; p. 201; p. 202-203; p. 205; p. 207; p. 210-211; p. 212-213; p. 215; p. 217; p. 220-221; p. 222-223; p. 224-225; p. 226-227) **Student Notebook (description p. 42-43)**: (Orientation p. 57); (Unit 1: p. 65; p. 67; p. 69; p. 75; p. 77; p. 79; p. 85; p. 87; p. 89; p. 95; p. 97; p. 99; p. 105; p. 107; p. 109; p. 115; p. 117; p. 119; p. 125; p. 127; p. 129; p. 135; p. 137; p. 139; p. 145; p. 147; p. 149; p. 155; p. 157; p. 159; p. 165; p. 167; p. 169; p. 175; p. 177; p. 179); (Unit 2: p. 193; p. 201; p. 203; p. 205; p. 207; p. 211; p. 213; p. 215; p. 217; p. 221; p. 223; p. 225; p. 227); (Unit 4: p. 303; p.305) **Alphabetical Order (description p. 22-23)**: (Unit 2: p. 195; p. 209; p. 219); (Unit 3: p. 239; p. 247; p. 257; p. 267; p. 287) **Make it Fun (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 78; p. 89; p. 98-99; p. 108-109; p. 118; p. 129; p. 139; p. 148-149; p. 158; p. 169; p. 178) Additional activities are provided in the **Home Support Packet** (7-15, 17-19, 21-23, 25-30, 32-37, 39-51, 62-79) and the online **Fundations Learning Community** (see Expert Tips/Ideas section). The **Student Practice Book** (p. 1-2; p. 4-9; p. 11-17; p. 19-20; p. 22-27; p. 29-33; p. 35-38; p. 41-44; p.46-48; p. 50; p. 52; p. 56; p. 60; p. 65, p. 117) provides targeted practice identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters as referenced in the TM. In the **Student Notebook**, students practice upper and lowercase letter formation.

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

PHONOLOGICAL AWARENESS		
Std. #	**Standard**	**Primary Citations**
RF 2a.	Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes). *Recognize and produce rhyming words.*	Instruction emphasizing phonological activities such as rhyming is included in Fundations Levels K during the **Make It Fun** and **Storytime** activities. **Make it Fun (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 108-109; p. 118; p. 129), (Unit 2: p. 206) **Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 112-113; p. 122-123; p. 183). Teachers have access to additional phonemic awareness resources provided in the **Home Support Packet** (p. 16) and online **Fundations Learning Community** (See Expert Tips/Ideas section).
RF 2b.	Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes). *Count, pronounce, blend, and segment syllables in spoken words.*	Students put their hand under their chin to feel the syllables and clap to help hear the syllables. Then white Syllable Frames are used to allow students to see and count syllables. This skill is practiced in the **Word Play** activity in Unit 1. **Word Play (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 100-101, p. 110-111; p. 120-121) Teachers have access to additional phonemic awareness resources provided in **Home Support Packet** (p. 31) and online **Fundations Learning Community** (See Expert Tips/Ideas section).
RF 2c.	Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes). *Blend and segment onsets and rimes of single-syllable spoken words.*	Throughout Unit 1, instruction emphasizes phonological activities across the continuum while teaching letter-sound correspondences. **Make It Fun (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 108), (Unit 2: p. 206); **Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 112-113, p. 122-123; p. 183) **Word Play (description p. 48):** (Unit 1: p. 100-101, p. 110-111; p. 120-121, p. 192-193) **Echo/Find Words (description p. 34-35)**: (Unit 3: p. 237, p. 239) Teachers have access to additional phonemic awareness resources provided in the **Home Support Packet** (p. 20, 57) and online **Fundations Learning Community** (PLC) (See Expert Tips/Ideas section). Also see the **Student Practice Book**, Junior Word Detective, p. 45, p. 93)

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

RF 2d.	Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes). *Isolate and pronounce the initial, medial vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in three-phoneme (consonant-vowel-consonant, or CVC) words. (This does not include CVCs ending with /l/, /r/, or /x/.)*	Students identify the initial, medial, and final sounds with the Wilson tapping technique. The skill of isolating phonemes *orally first* in a spoken word is emphasized in the procedure of **Dictation Words** and **Echo/Find Words** activities, and in some **Introduce New Concepts** and **Make It Fun** activities. The Wilson® finger tapping technique is used to analyze spoken words, segmenting and clarifying them into phonemes. The teacher says a word; students echo and then tap out the individual phonemes. Students then identify letter tiles or write the word applying the alphabetic principle and confirming their understanding of the identified sounds. **Echo/Find Words (description p. 34-35)**: (Unit 3: p. 237; p. 239; p. 247; p. 249; p. 257; p. 259; p. 267; p. 269; p. 277; p. 279; p. 287; p. 289); (Unit 4: p. 307; p. 313; p. 315; p. 322; p. 323; p. 325; p. 333; p. 335); (Unit 5: p. 349; p. 359; p. 361; p. 369; p. 391; p. 401) **Dictation/Words (description p. 26-27)**: **Introduce New Concepts:** (Unit 3: p. 241; p. 277) (Unit 4: p. 307; p. 322-323; p. 332-333). **Dictation (Dry Erase):** p. 243; p. 251; p. 253; p. 261; p. 263; p. 271; p. 273; p. 281; p. 283; p. 291; p. 293) (Unit 4: p. 309; p. 317; p. 319; p. 327; p. 329; p. 337; p. 339) (Unit 5: p. 353; p. 355; p. 363; p. 365; p. 373; p 375; p. 379; p. 383; p. 389; p. 393; p. 395; P. 399; p. 403 p. 405) Additional **Word Play** and **Make it Fun** activities support the skill of segmenting spoken words into individual phonemes: **Word Play – Listen for Sounds** (Unit 3: p. 238-239; p. 248-249; p. 258-259; p. 268-269; p. 278-279; p. 288-289), (Unit 4: p. 324-325); **Make it Fun** (Unit 1: p. 68; p. 78; p. 98-99; p. 129; p. 148-149; p. 158), (Unit 2: p. 216), (Unit 3: p. 243, p. 253, p. 263; p. 273; p. 293). Additional activities are provided in the **Home Support Packet** (p. 38, 57, 89, 95) Teachers have access to additional phonemic awareness resources provided in the online **Fundations Learning Community** (See Expert Tips/Ideas section). **Fundations Readers Level K** library also provide practice with identifying pictures that begin with the sound that was orally produced. The **Fundations Progress Monitoring Tool Level K** assesses student's ability to isolate and pronounce sounds in CVC words.

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

RF 2e.	Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes). *Add or substitute individual sounds (phonemes) in simple, one-syllable words to make new words.*	During each **Echo Find Words** activity, teachers dictate several words which helps students recognize the change in the spoken word when a specified phoneme is added, changed, or removed. **Echo/Find Words (description p. 34-35)**: (Unit 3: p. 237; p. 239; p. 247; p. 249; p. 257; p. 259; p. 267; p. 269; p. 277; p. 279; p. 287; p. 289); (Unit 4: p. 307; p. 313; p. 315; p. 322; p. 323; p. 325; p. 333; p. 335); (Unit 5: p. 349; p. 359; p. 361; p. 369; p. 391; p. 401) **Drill Sounds/Warm Up: Echo/Change (description p. 31)**: (Unit 3: p. 236, p. 238, p. 240,p. 242, p. 244, p. 246, p. 248, p. 250, p. 252, p. 254, p. 256, p. 258, p. 260, p. 262, p. 264, p. 266, p. 268, p. 270, p. 272, p. 274, p. 276, p. 278, p. 280, p. 282, p. 284, p. 286, p. 288, p. 290, p. 292, p. 294), (Unit 4: p. 302, p. 304, p. 306, p. 308, p. 310, p. 312, p. 314, p. 316, p. 318, p. 320, p. 322, p. 324, p. 326, p. 328, p. 330, p. 332, p. 334, p. 336, p. 338, p. 340), (Unit 5: p. 348, p. 350, p. 352, p. 354, p. 356, p. 358, p. 360, p. 362, p. 364, p. 366, p. 368, p. 370, p. 372, p. 374, p. 376, p. 378, p. 380, p. 382, p. 384, p. 386, p. 388, p. 390, p. 392, p. 394, p. 396, p. 398, p. 400, p. 402, p. 404, p. 406) **Word Play (description p. 48)**: (Unit 2: p. 192-193; p. 194; p. 196; p. 198; p. 200; p. 202; p. 204; p. 210) **Make It Fun (description p. 48)**: (Unit 2: p. 206) **Introduce New Concepts** (Unit 2: p. 190-191), (Unit 3: p. 236-237) Additional activities are provided in the **Home Support Packet** (p. 38, 57, 89, 95) and the online **Fundations Learning Community**.
RF 2f.	Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes). *Blend two to three phonemes into recognizable words.*	Phonemic awareness instruction is most effective when students are taught to manipulate phonemes by using letters of the alphabet (NICHD, 2000). Thus, phonemic awareness training in Fundations is closely linked with the direct teaching of the alphabetic principle (letter-sound/grapheme-phoneme correspondences). In Unit 1, instruction focuses on letter-sound correspondences to prepare students for phonemic awareness instruction that begins in Unit 2 through the end of the year. Beginning in Unit 2, students' phonemic awareness is established through the activities **Word Play-Make Words for Decoding, Word-Play-Make Nonsense Words, and Make it Fun** activities. Finger tapping is used to segment and clarify phonemes before blending them to read the word. This helps to develop a student's awareness about the way phonemes are coarticulated when they are blended. Students work with this concept and automatic reading of words, regardless of patterns, through exercises such as word chaining.

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

		Introduce New Concepts: (Unit 2 p. 190-191), (Unit 3: p. 236-237), (Unit 4: p. 302-303), (Unit 5: p. 349) **Make it Fun:** (Unit 2: p. 197; p. 216) (Unit 3: p. 253, 283) (Unit 4: p. 327; p. 337) **Word Play-Make Words for Decoding (description p. 48)**: (Unit 2: p. 192-193; p. 194; p. 196; p. 198; p. 200; p. 202; p. 204; p. 210; p. 212; p. 214; p. 220; p. 222; p. 224; p. 228); (Unit 3: p. 238-239; p. 240; p. 242-243; p. 244; p. 246-247; p. 248-249; p. 252-253; p. 254; p. 256-257; p. 258-259; p. 262-263; p. 264; p. 266-267; p. 268-269; p. 272-273; p. 274; p. 276-277; p. 278-279; p. 282-283; p. 284; p. 286-287; p. 288-289; p. 292-293; p. 294); (Unit 4: p. 304; p. 306; p. 308-309; p. 310; p. 312-313; p. 314; p. 316-317; p. 318-319; p. 320; p. 324-325; p. 326-327; p. 328-329; p. 330; p. 334; p. 336-337; p. 338-339; p. 340); (Unit 5: p. 348; p. 350; p. 352-353; p. 358-359; p. 360-361; p. 362-363; p. 368-369; p. 370-371; p. 372-373; p. 378; p. 380-381; p. 382-383; p. 384-385; p. 388-389; p. 390-391; p. 392-393; p. 398-399; p. 400-401; p. 402-403) **Word Play-Make Nonsense Words**: (Unit 3: p. 242-243; p. 252-253; p. 262-263; p. 272-273; p. 282-283; p. 292-293), (Unit 4: p. 308-309, p. 318-319, p. 328-329, p. 338-339) (Unit 5: p. 360-361, p. 370-371; p. 380-381; p. 390-391; 400-401) Additional activities are provided in the **Student Practice Book** (p. 39, p. 49, p. 54, p. 58, p. 72, p. 78, p. 98), **Home Support Packet** (p. 58-61, p.85-88), and the online **Fundations Learning Community**.

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #	**Standard**	**Primary Citations**
RF 3a.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words both in isolation and in text. *Demonstrate basic knowledge of one-to-one letter-sound correspondences by producing the primary sounds or many of the most frequent sounds for each consonant.*	Kindergarten students not only learn to recognize and name letters; they simultaneously learn its formation and the letter-sound correspondence; creating important linkages to the visual; motor; and phonological image of the letter. The following daily activities offer practice in a multimodal manner using engaging materials. **Letter-Keyword-Sound, Drill Sounds, Echo/Find Letters, Dictation/Sounds, Echo/Letter Formation, Skywrite/Letter Formation, Student Notebook, Alphabetical Order, Make it Fun** **Letter-Keyword-Sound (description p. 38-39):** (Orientation: p. 56), (Unit 1: p. 64; p. 74; p. 84; p. 94; p. 104; p.114; p. 124; p. 134; p. 144; p. 154; p. 164; p. 174) **Drill Sounds (description p. 30-31):** (Orientation: p. 58), (Unit 1: p. 66; p. 68; p. 70; p. 72; p. 74; p. 76; p. 78; p. 80; p. 82; p. 84; p. 86; p. 88; p. 90; p. 92; p. 94; p. 96; p. 98; p. 100; p. 102; p. 104; p. 106; p. 108; p. 110; p. 112; p. 114; p. 116; p. 118; p. 120; p. 122; p. 124; p. 126; p. 128; p. 130; p. 132; p. 134-135; p. 136; p. 138; p. 140; p. 142; p. 144; p. 146; p. 148; p. 150; p. 152; p. 154-155; p. 156; p. 158; p. 160; p. 162; p. 164-165; p. 166; p. 168; p. 170; p. 172; p. 174; p. 176; p. 180; p. 182), (Unit 2: p. 190; p. 192; p. 194; p. 196; p. 198; p. 200; p. 202; p. 204; p. 206; p. 208; p. 210; p. 212; p. 214; p. 216; p. 218; p. 220; p. 222; p. 224; p. 226; p. 228), (Unit 3: p. 236; p. 238; p. 240; p. 242; p. 244; p. 246; p. 248; p. 250; p. 252; p. 254; p. 256; p. 258; p. 260; p. 262; p. 264; p. 266; p. 268; p. 270; p. 272; p. 274; p. 276; p. 278; p. 280; p. 282; p. 284; p. 286; p. 288; p. 290; p. 292; p. 294), (Unit 4: p. 302; p. 304; p. 306; p. 308; p. 310; p. 312; p. 314; p. 316; p. 318; p. 320; p. 322; p. 324; p. 326; p. 328; p. 330; p. 332; p. 334; p. 336; p. 338; p. 340), (Unit 5: p. 348; p. 350; p. 352; p. 354; p. 356; p. 358; p. 360; p. 362; p. 364; p. 366; p. 368; p. 370; p. 372; p. 374; p. 376; p. 378; p. 380; p. 382; p. 384; p. 386; p; 388; p. 390; p. 392; p. 394; p. 396; p. 398; p. 400; p. 402; p. 404; p. 406) **Echo/Find Letters (description p. 32-33):** (Unit 1: p. 69; p. 73; p. 79; p. 83; p. 89; p. 93; p. 99; p. 103; p. 109; p. 113; p. 119; p. 123; p. 129; p. 133; p. 139; p. 143; p. 149; p. 153; p. 159; p. 163; p. 169; p. 173; p. 179); (Unit 2: p. 195; p. 209; p. 219); (Unit 3: p. 237; p. 239; p. 247; p. 249; p. 257; p. 259; p. 267; p. 269; p. 277; p. 279; p. 287; p. 289); (Unit 4: p. 307; p. 313; p. 315; p. 323; p. 325; p. 333; p. 335); (Unit 5: p. 349; p. 359; p. 361; p. 369; p. 391; p. 401) **Dictation/Sounds (description p. 24-25):** Dictation (Dry Erase) – Unit Sounds (Unit 3: p. 243; p. 251; p. 253; p. 261; p. 263; p. 271; p. 273; p. 281; p. 283; p. 291; p. 293), (Unit 4: p. 309; p. 317; p. 319; p. 327; p. 329; p. 337; p. 339), (Unit 5: p. 355; p. 363; p. 365; p. 375; p. 379; p. 389; p. 395; p. 399; p. 405)

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #	**Standard**	**Primary Citations**
		Echo/Letter Formation (description p. 36-37): (Orientation: p. 58) (Unit 1; p. 67; p. 71; p. 77; p. 81; p. 87; p. 91; p. 97; p. 101; p. 107; p. 111; p. 117; p. 121; p. 127; p. 131; p. 137; p. 141; p. 147; p. 151; p. 157; p. 161; p. 167; p. 171; p. 177; p. 181); (Unit 2: p. 193; p. 197; p. 201; p. 203; p. 205; p. 207; p. 211; p. 213; p. 215; p. 217; p. 221; p. 223; p. 225); (Unit 3: p. 241; p. 249; p. 251; p. 259; p. 261; p. 271; p. 279; p. 281; p. 289; p. 291); (Unit 4: p. 309; p. 319; p. 329; p. 339); (Unit 5: p. 353; p. 363; p. 373; p. 383; p. 393; p. 403) **Skywrite/Letter Formation (description p. 40-41)**: (Orientation: p. 57, p. 58); (Unit 1: p. 64-65; p. 66; p. 71; p. 74-75; p. 76; p. 81; p. 85; p. 87; p. 91; p. 95; p. 96; p. 101; p. 105; p. 106; p. 111; p. 115; p. 116; p. 121; p. 125; p. 127; p. 131; p. 135; p. 136; p. 141; p. 144-145; p. 146; p. 151; p. 155; p. 156; p. 161; p. 165; p. 166; p. 171; p. 175; p. 176; p. 181); (Unit 2: p. 191; p. 201; p. 202-203; p. 205; p. 207; p. 210-211; p. 212-213; p. 215; p. 217; p. 220-221; p. 222-223; p. 224-225; p. 226-227) **Student Notebook (description p. 42-43)**: (Orientation p. 57); (Unit 1: p. 65; p. 67; p. 69; p. 75; p. 77; p. 79; p. 85; p. 87; p. 89; p. 95; p. 97; p. 99; p. 105; p. 107; p. 109; p. 115; p. 117; p. 119; p. 125; p. 127; p. 129; p. 135; p. 137; p. 139; p. 145; p. 147; p. 149; p. 155; p. 157; p. 159; p. 165; p. 167; p. 169; p. 175; p. 177; p. 179); (Unit 2: p. 193; p. 201; p. 203; p. 205; p. 207; p. 211; p. 213; p. 215; p. 217; p. 221; p. 223; p. 225; p. 227); (Unit 4: p. 303; p. 305) **Alphabetical Order (description p. 22-23):** (Unit 2: p. 195; p. 209; p. 219); (Unit 2: p. 239; p. 247; p. 257; p. 267; p. 287) **Make it Fun (description p. 48):** (Unit 1: p. 78; p. 89; p. 98-99; p. 108-109; p. 118; p. 129; p. 139; p. 148-149; p. 158; p. 169; p. 178) Additional activities are provided in the following: **Home Support Packet** (p.7-19; p. 21-23; p. 25-30; p. 32-37; p. 39-51; p. 62-79) Online **Fundations (Level K) Learning Community** (see Expert Tips/Ideas section). **Student Practice Book** (p. 1-38; p. 40; p. 42-44; p. 46-48; p. 50-52; p. 56-57; p. 60; p. 65-66; p. 82; p. 88; p. 94; p. 110) provides targeted practice in identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent, as referenced in the TM. **Fundations Readers Level K**, which specifically align with the scope and sequence of Fundations, provide students with decoding practice. (See the **Fundations Readers Teacher's Guide**, Level K).

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #	**Standard**	**Primary Citations**
RF 3b.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words both in isolation and in text. *Associate the long and short sounds with common spellings (graphemes) for the five major vowels. (Identify which letters represent the five major vowels [Aa, Ee, Ii, Oo, and Uu] and know the long and short sound of each vowel. More complex long vowel graphemes and spellings are targeted in the grade 1 phonics standards.)*	In Fundations, vowel letter/sound recognition is taught within the context of six syllable types that determine the sound of the vowel(s) within a syllable. The Wilson tapping technique is a tool to help students develop their phonemic awareness skills and practice the alphabetic principle, so they can read and spell words. Finger tapping adds a powerful tactile component to segmenting and clarifying phonemes before blending them to read words, thus distinguishing the vowel sound. The key to the vowel sound is identifying the type of syllable in which the vowel resides. A child who knows the short sound /ă/ but does not know when "a" says /ă/, will not be able to decode unfamiliar word. The short sound of a vowel is found in closed syllables. This is the most common syllable by far—more than 50% of syllables in English are closed. Therefore, students' ability to solidify and master word attack skills for the closed syllable pattern is key. The focus of Fundations Level K is the closed syllable type and the short vowel sounds. **Drill Sounds/Warm-Up (description p. 30-31):** (Unit 1: p. 86; p. 88; p. 90; p. 92; p. 94; p. 96; p. 98; p. 100; p. 102; p. 104; p. 106; p. 108; p. 110; p. 112; p. 114; p. 116; p. 118; p. 120; p. 122; p. 124; p. 126; p. 128; p. 130; p. 132; p. 134-135; p. 136; p. 138; p. 140; p. 142; p. 144; p. 146; p. 148; p. 150; p. 152; p. 154-155; p. 156; p. 158; p. 160; p. 162; p. 164-165; p. 166; p. 168; p. 170; p. 172; p. 174; p. 176; p. 178; p. 180; p. 182), (Unit 2: p. 190; p. 192; p. 194; p. 196; p. 198; p. 200; p. 202; p. 204; p. 206; p. 208; p. 210; p. 212; p. 214; p. 216; p. 218; p. 220; p. 222; p. 224; p. 226; p. 228), (Unit 3: p. 236; p. 238; p. 240; p. 242; p. 244; p. 246; p. 248; p. 250; p. 252; p. 254; p. 256; p. 258; p. 260; p. 262; p. 264; p. 266; p. 268; p. 270; p. 272; p. 274; p. 276; p. 278; p. 280; p. 282; p. 284; p. 286; p. 288; p. 290; p. 292; p. 294), (Unit 4: p. 302; p. 304; p. 306; p. 308; p. 310; p. 312; p. 314; p. 315; p. 318; p. 320; p. 322; p. 322; p. 324; p. 326; p. 328; p. 330; p. 332; p. 334; p. 336; p. 338; p. 340), (Unit 5: p. 348; p. 350; p. 352; p. 354; p. 356; p. 358; p. 360; p. 362; p. 364; p. 366; p. 368; p. 370; p. 372; p. 374; p. 376; p. 378; p. 380; p. 382; p. 384; p386; p. 388; p. 390; p. 392; p. 394; p. 396; p. 400; p. 402; p. 404; p. 406) **Echo/Find Letters (description p. 32-33)**: (Unit 1: p. 89; p. 93; p. 99; p. 103; p. 109; p. 113; p. 119; p. 123; p. 129; p. 139; p. 143; p. 149; p. 153; p. 159; p. 163; p. 169; p. 173; p. 179), (Unit 2: 195; p. 209; p. 219), (Unit 3: p. 237; p. 239; p. 249; p. 259; p. 267; p. 269; p. 277; p. 279; p. 287; p. 289), (Unit 4: p. 313; p. 315; p. 323; p. 325; p. 333; p. 335), (Unit 5: p. 349; p. 359; p. 361; p. 369; p. 391; p. 401) **Letter-Keyword-Sound (description p. 38-39)**: (Unit 1: p. 84; p. 94; p. 104; p. 124)

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #	**Standard**	**Primary Citations**
		Echo/Letter Formation (description p. 36-37): (Unit 1: p. 87; p. 97; p. 107; p. 117; p. 127; p. 137; p. 147; p. 157; p. 167; p. 177), (Unit 2: p. 193; p. 203; p. 207; p. 211; p. 213; p. 215; p. 217; p. 221; p. 223; p. 225), (Unit 3: p. 241; p. 251; p. 259; p. 261; p. 271; p. 281; p. 289; p. 291), (Unit 4: p. 309; p. 319; p. 329; p. 339), (Unit 5: p. 353; p. 363; p. 373; p. 383; p. 393; p. 403) **Student Notebook (description p. 42-43):** (Unit 1: p. 85; p. 87; p. 89; p. 97; p. 99; p. 107; p. 109; p. 117; p. 119; p. 127; p. 129; p. 137; p. 147; p. 149; p. 157; p. 159; p. 167; p. 169; p. 177; p. 179), (Unit 2: p. 193) **Word Play (description p. 48): (**Unit 3: p. 238-239, p. 248-249; p. 258-259; p. 268-269; p. 278-279; p. 288-289), (Unit 4: p. 324-325) **Word Play – Listen for Sounds** introduces students to the long vowel sound. This activity helps students distinguish between long and short sounds (Unit 3: p. 238-239; p. 248-249; p. 258-259; p. 268-269; p. 278-279; p. 288-289), (Unit 4: p. 324-325) Also, the **Student Practice Book** and the **Fundations Readers Level K**, which specifically align with the scope and sequence of Fundations, provide students with practice applying grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words and associating the long and short sounds with common spellings for the five major vowels. (See the **Student Practice Book and Fundations Readers Teacher's Guide**, Level K).
RF 3c.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words both in isolation and in text. *Read common high-frequency words by sight (e.g., the, of, to, you, she, my, is, are, do, does).*	Automatic word recognition of Level K Trick Words, combined with students' emerging phonetic knowledge, will provide mastery instruction for 25/25 of the most common words and 75% of the first 50 words on both the Fry and American Heritage high frequency lists. Phonetically irregular high frequency words and high frequency words with regular sound-spelling patterns not yet introduced in the curriculum are taught as words to be quickly recognized, called Trick Words in Fundations. Starting in Unit 3, several trick words are introduced and practiced in the **Teach Trick Words** and **Trick Word Practice** activities. Trick words are always introduced within the context of a sentence to promote automatic and fluent reading and to aid in defining the word when necessary. **Teach Trick Words (description p. 44-45)**: (Unit 3: p. 250; p. 255, p. 260; p. 265, p. 270; p. 280; p. 290), (Unit 4: p. 305; p. 315; p. 325; p. 335), (Unit 5: p. 351; p. 361; p. 371; p. 381; p. 391; p. 401)

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #	**Standard**	**Primary Citations**
		Trick Word Practice (description p. 46-47): (Unit 3: p. 255; p. 265; p. 275; p. 285; p. 295), (Unit 4: p. 309; p. 319; p. 329; p. 339); (Unit 5: p. 354; p. 364; p. 374; p. 385; p. 394; p. 404) Words taught as Trick Words in Level K: **the; a; and; are; to; is; his; as; has; was; we; she; he; be; me; I; you; they; or; for; of; have; from; by; my; do; one.** Level K students will be able to ***read*** high-frequency words that have regular VC and CVC sound spelling patterns; including the following words from Fry's first 100 list: **in; that; it; on; with; at; this; had; but; not; when; if; up; then; them; him; sit; did; get.** Additional activities are provided in the **Home Support Packet** (p. 81-82; p. 91; p. 100-101) and the online **Fundations (Level K) Learning Community** (see Expert Tips/Ideas section). The **Student Practice Book** (p. 62; p. 69; p.7 3; p. 75: p. 80: p. 90-91; p. 97; p. 100; p. 106-107; p. 113; p. 115) provides targeted practice in identifying and reading high frequency words, as referenced in the TM. **Fundations Readers Level K**, which specifically align with the scope and sequence of Fundations, provide students with practice applying grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in reading common high-frequency words by sight. (See the **Fundations Readers Teacher's Guide**, Level K, p. 24-25).
RF 3d.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words both in isolation and in text. *Distinguish between similarly spelled words by identifying the sounds of the letters that differ.*	With the mastery of letter-to-sound correspondence and the development of blending skills, students will be able to decode all words presented with CVC and VC pattern. Students do not need to rely on memorization of word families. Instead, students will have a strong understanding of word structure and recognize that individual letters (not simply patterns of letters like word families) can be changed, added, or deleted. Students work with this concept and automatic reading of words, regardless of patterns, through exercises, such as word chaining. **Introduce New Concepts**: (Unit 2 p. 190-191); (Unit 3, p. 236-237); (Unit 4, p. 302-303); (Unit 5, p. 349) **Echo/Find Words (description p. 34-35)**: (Unit 3, p. 237) **Word Play–Make Words for Decoding (description p. 48):** (Unit 2: p. 192-193; p. 194; p. 196; p. 198; p. 200; p. 202; p. 204; p. 210; p. 212; p. 214; p. 220; p. 222, p. 224, p. 228), (Unit 3: p. 238-239; p. 240; p. 242-243; p. 244; p. 246-247; p. 248-249; p. 252-253; p. 254; p. 256-257; p. 258-259; p. 262-263; p. 264; p. 266-267; p. 268-269; p. 272-273; p. 274; p. 276-277; p. 278-279; p.

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #	**Standard**	**Primary Citations**
		282-283; p. 284; p. 286-287; p. 288-289; p. 292-293; p. 294), (Unit 4: p. 304; p. 306; p. 308-309; p. 310; p. 312-313; p. 314; p. 316-317; p. 318-319; p. 320; p. 324-325; p. 326-327; p. 328-329; p. 330; p. 334; p. 336-337; p. 338-339; p. 340), (Unit 5: p. 348; p. 350; p. 352-353; p. 358-359; p. 360-361; p. 362-363; p. 368-369; p. 370-371; p. 372-373; p. 378; p. 380-381; p. 382-383; p. 384-385; p. 388-389; p. 390-391; p. 392-393; p. 398-399; p. 400-401; p. 402-403) **Make it Fun:** (Unit 2: p. 206) (Unit 4: p. 306-307; p. 317; p. 355, p. 364-365, p. 375) **Fundations Readers Level K**, which specifically align with the scope and sequence of Fundations, provide students with practice applying grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in distinguishing between similarly spelled words. (See the **Fundations Readers Teacher's Guide**, Level K).
RF 4.	Read emergent-reader texts with purpose and understanding.	Although Fundations® is not a comprehensive core program, Fundations does provide instruction to help students learn how to think actively while reading and to self-monitor their understanding. This instruction includes the development of students' ability to form visual image or construct mental picture from words using a process called Wilson Comprehension S.O.S.™. (See **Teacher's Manual** PREFACE 15.) **Storytime (description p. 48):** (Unit 1: p. 102-103; p. 172-173); (Unit 2: p. 199; p. 208-209; p. 218); (Unit 3: p. 245; p. 255; p. 265; p. 275; p. 285) Students also read connected text with prosody and expression in sentences in: **Trick Word Practice (description p. 46-47):** (Unit 3: p. 255; p. 265; p. 275; p. 285; p. 295); (Unit 4: p. 309; p. 319; p. 329; p. 339); (Unit 5: p. 354; p. 364; p. 374; p. 384; p. 394; p. 404); **Sentence Reading:** (Unit 5: p. 349, p. 351); **Word Play–Read Sentences:** Unit 4: p 316-317, 326-327, 336-337), (Unit 5: p. 348, p. 351, p. 352-353; p. 358-359, p. 360-361, p. 362-363, p. 368-369; p. 371, p. 372-373; p. 378; p. 382-383; p. 384-385; p. 388-389; p. 392-393; p. 398-399; p. 402-403; **Make it Fun:** (Unit 5: p. 355; p. 364-365; p. 375) Students proofread the written sentence which requires students to read connected text: **Dictation/Sentences (description p. 28-29):** (Unit 5: p. 351, p. 358-359, p. 361, p. 368-369, p. 371, p. 379, p. 381, p. 383, p. 389, p. 395, p. 403) **Important Note for Consideration**: Fundations is a supplemental program and was designed with the expectation that students would also have many opportunities to practice reading grade-level text as part of their core ELA curricula. However, recognizing that core

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #	**Standard**	**Primary Citations**
		materials lack authentic text that is appropriate for emerging and developing readers, **Fundations Readers Level K** provide practice in applying grade-level phonics and word analysis skills. The Fundations Readers are engaging, 95%+ decodable storybooks that align directly with the Fundations scope and sequence. The Readers reinforce phonics, word structure skills, and fluency through both narrative and informational texts, designed for small groups, centers, or independent reading, featuring vibrant, full-color illustrations. In addition, Wilson collaborated with Great Minds to create the **Geodes® Level K Classroom Library**, which provides 48 titles explicitly corresponding to Fundations' scope and sequence for grade K. These books (which are distributed by Wilson Language Training) provide students with the opportunity to practice the application of taught decoding skills aligned with Fundations scope and sequence along with Fundations Trick Words, which include high frequency sight words, through authentic text that bolster their background knowledge and vocabulary in the areas of science, history, and the arts.

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

Reading Standards for Literature

Although Fundations® is a supplemental program focusing on foundational skills, spelling, and handwriting, it does provide instruction in reading standards with the **Storytime Activity**. **Storytime** involves listening and reading activities with narrative and informational text. **Storytime** is designed to help develop the students' awareness of print; understanding of story structure; cohesion of story events; visualization skill; auditory and reading comprehension; and retelling of a story or facts. The **Storytime Activity** provides opportunities for students to engage in reading for purpose and understanding. **Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 72; p. 82; p. 92; p. 102; p. 112; p. 122; p. 132; p. 143; p. 153; p. 162; p. 172; p. 183); (Unit 2: p. 199; p. 208; p. 218); (Unit 3: p. 245; p. 255; p. 265; p. 275; p. 285; p. 295); (Unit 4: p. 311; p. 321; p. 331; p. 340); (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 366; p. 376; p. 386; p. 396; p. 406); **Make it Fun:** These two activities are an extension of the Storytime**:** (Unit 5: p. 395; p. 405).

Std. #	Standard Language	Primary Citations
KEY IDEAS AND DETAILS		
RL 1.	With prompting and support, *ask and answer questions about key details in a text.*	**Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 72; p. 92-93, p. 102-103; p. 112-113; p. 122-123; p. 132-133; p. 143; p. 162-163; p. 183), (Unit 2: p. 199; p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 3: p. 245; p. 265; p. 275; p. 285; p. 295), (Unit 4: p, 311; p. 321; p. 331, p. 340), (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 366-367; p. 376; p. 386-387; p. 396; p. 406)
RL 2.	With prompting and support, *retell familiar stories, including key details.*	**Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 82; p. 92-93, p. 102-103; p. 112-113; p. 122-123; p. 143; p. 153; p. 162-163; p. 183), (Unit 3: p. 245; p. 255; p. 265; p. 275; p. 285; p. 295), (Unit 4: p. 311; p. 321; p. 331; p. 340), (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 366-367; p. 376; p. 386-387; p. 396)
RL 3.	With prompting and support, *identify characters, settings, and major events in a story.*	**Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 72; p. 82; p. 92-93, p. 102-103; p. 143; p. 153; p. 162; p. 172-176), (Unit 3: p. 245; p. 255; p. 265; p. 275; p. 285; p. 295), (Unit 4: p. 311; p. 321; p. 331; p. 340), (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 366-367; p. 376; p. 386-387; p. 396)
CRAFT AND STRUCTURE		
RL 4.	Ask and answer questions about unknown words in a text.	**Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 102-103; p. 112-113; p. 122-123; p. 132-133; p. 172-173; p. 183), (Unit 2: p. 199; p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 3: p. 275)
RL 5.	Recognize common types of texts (e.g., storybooks, poems, fantasy, realistic text)	**Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 3: p. 285; p. 295), (Unit 4: p. 311; p. 321) (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 366-367; p. 376; p. 386-387; p. 396; p. 406)

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

Std. #	Standard Language	Primary Citations
RL 6.	With prompting and support, name the author and illustrator of a story and define the role of each in telling the story.	**Storytime (description p. 48):** (Unit 1: p. 112-113; p. 122-123; p. 132-133; p. 162-163), (Unit 2: p. 199; p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 3: p. 285), (Unit 4: p. 311; p. 321), (Unit 5: p. 356: p. 366-367; p. 376; p. 386-387; p. 396)
INTEGRATION OF KNOWLEDGE AND IDEAS		
RL 7.	With prompting and support, describe the relationship between illustrations and the story in which they appear (e.g., what moment in a story an illustration depicts).	**Storytime (description p. 48):** (Unit 1: p. 92-93; p. 102-103; p. 162-163; p. 172-173), (Unit 3: p. 265; p. 275; p. 285), (Unit 4: p. 311)
RL 8.	(Not applicable to literature)	
RL 9.	With prompting and support, compare and contrast the adventures and experiences of characters in familiar stories.	**Storytime (description p. 48):** (Unit 1: p. 162-163; p. 172-173), (Unit 3: p. 245; p. 255; p. 265; p. 285; p. 295), (Unit 4: p. 311; p. 321), (Unit 5: p. 366-367; p. 386-387)
RANGE OF READING AND LEVEL OF TEXT COMPLEXITY		
RL 10.	Actively engage in group reading activities with purpose and understanding. a. Activate prior knowledge related to information and events in texts. b. Use illustrations and context to make predictions about text.	**Storytime (description p. 48):** (Unit 1: p. 82; p. 92-93; p. 102-103; p. 112-113; p. 122-123; p. 132-133; p. 143; p. 153; p. 162-163; p. 172-173; p. 183), (Unit 2: p. 199; p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 3: p. 245; p. 255; p. 265; p. 275; p. 285; p. 295), (Unit 4: p. 311; p. 321; p. 331; p. 340), (Unit 5: 356; p. 366-367; p. 376; p. 386-387; p. 396; p. 406)

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

Reading Standards for Informational Text

Although Fundations® is a supplemental program focusing on foundational skills, spelling, and handwriting, it does provide instruction in reading standards with the **Storytime Activity**. **Storytime** involves listening and reading activities with narrative and informational text. **Storytime** is designed to help develop the students' awareness of print; understanding of story structure; cohesion of story events; visualization skill; auditory and reading comprehension; and retelling of a story or facts. The **Storytime Activity** provides opportunities for students to engage in reading for purpose and understanding. **Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 72; p. 82; p. 92; p. 102; p. 112; p. 122; p. 132; p. 143; p. 153; p. 162; p. 172; p. 183); (Unit 2: p. 199; p. 208; p. 218); (Unit 3: p. 245; p. 255; p. 265; p. 275; p. 285; p. 295); (Unit 4: p. 311; p. 321; p. 331; p. 340); (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 366; p. 376; p. 386; p. 396; p. 406); **Make it Fun:** These two activities are an extension of the Storytime**:** (Unit 5: p. 395; p. 405).

Std. #	Standard Language	Primary Citations
KEY IDEAS AND DETAILS		
RI 1.	With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	**Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 102-103; p. 122-123; p. 132-133; p. 183), (Unit 2: p. 199; p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 3: p. 275; p. 285; p. 295), (Unit 4: p. 311; p. 321; p. 331), (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 366-367; p. 376; p. 386-387; p. 396; p. 406)
RI 2.	With prompting and support, identify the main topic and retell key details of a text.	**Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 3: p. 285; p. 295), (Unit 4: p. 311), (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 366-367; p. 376; p. 386;-387 p. 396)
RI 3.	With prompting and support, describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.	**Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 143), (Unit 3: p. 245), (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 366-367; p. 376; p. 386-387; p. 396)
CRAFT AND STRUCTURE		
RI 4.	With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about unknown words in a text.	**Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 376; p. 396)
RI 5.	Identify the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book.	**Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 112-113; p. 122-123; p. 132-133; p. 183), (Unit 2: p. 199; p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 3: p. 285), (Unit 4: p. 311; p. 321), (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 366-367; p. 376; p. 386-387; p. 396)

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

RI 6.	Name the author and illustrator of a text and define the role of each in presenting the ideas or information in a text.	**Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 112-113; p. 122-123; p. 132-133; p. 183), (Unit 2: p. 199; p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 3: p. 285), (Unit 4: p. 311; p. 321), (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 366-367; p. 376; p. 386-387; p. 396)
INTEGRATION OF KNOWLEDGE AND IDEAS		
RI 7.	With prompting and support, describe the relationship between illustrations and the text in which they appear (e.g., what person, place, thing, or idea in the text an illustration depicts).	**Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 3: p. 295); (Unit 4: p. 321), (Unit 5: p. 376; p. 396)
RI 8.	With prompting and support, identify the reasons an author gives to support points in a text.	**Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 143), (Unit 3: p. 245), (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 366-367; p. 376; p. 386-387; p. 396)
RI 9.	With prompting and support, identify basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic (e.g., in illustrations, descriptions, or procedures).	**Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 366-367; p. 376; p. 386-387; p. 396; p. 406)
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity		
RI 10.	Actively engage in group reading activities with purpose and understanding. a. Activate prior knowledge related to the information and events in texts. b. Use illustrations and context to make predications about text.	**Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 112-113; p. 122-123; p. 183), (Unit 2: p. 199; p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 3: p. 285; p. 295), (Unit 4: p. 311; p. 321), (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 366-367; p. 376; p. 386-387; p. 396)

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

Speaking and Listening Standards

Note: Although Fundations® is not a comprehensive program, it does provide instruction in the Storytime activity that supports these standards. Fundations® must be centered within more formalized instruction and wide reading experiences.

Std. #	Standard Language	Primary Citations
COMPREHENSION AND COLLABORATION		
SL 1a.	Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about kindergarten topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups. *Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., listening to others and taking turns speaking about the topics and texts under discussion).*	All Fundations Learning Activity procedures and routines require collaborative conversations following agreed-upon rules for discussion. Each student actively engages in every lesson activity and component and works both independently and collaboratively with classmates to apply decoding and encoding skills. Teachers are directed to identify and rotate student leaders for various lesson activities. See **Principles of Instruction** PREFACE 11 (Scaffolding Step 3: You Do It Together); and **Learning Activity Overview** Section pages 21-48. **Storytime (description p. 48):** (Unit 1: p. 72; p. 82; p. 92-93; p. 102-103; p. 112-113; p. 132-133; p. 143; p. 153; p. 162-163; p. 172-173; p. 183), (Unit 2: p. 199; p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 3: p. 245; p. 255; p. 265; p. 275; p. 285; p. 295), (Unit 4: p. 311; p. 321; p. 331; p. 340), (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 366; p. 376; p. 386-387; p. 396; p. 406)
SL 1b.	Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about kindergarten topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups. *Continue a conversation through multiple exchanges.*	**Storytime (description p. 48):** (Unit 1: p. 72; p. 82; p. 92-93; p. 102-103; p. 112-113; p. 122-123; p. 132-133; p. 143; p. 153; p. 162-163; p. 172-173; p. 183), (Unit 2: p. 199; p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 3: p. 245; p. 255; p. 265; p. 275; p. 285; p. 295), (Unit 4: p. 311; p. 321; p. 331; p. 340), (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 366-367; p. 376; p. 386-387; p. 396; p. 406)

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

SL 2.	Confirm understanding of a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media by asking and answering questions about key details and requesting clarification if something is not understood. *Understand and follow one- and two-step oral directions.*	**Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 72; p. 82; p. 92-93; p. 102-103; p. 112-113; p. 122-123; p. 132-133; p. 143; p. 153; p. 162-163; p. 172-173; p. 183), (Unit 2: p. 199; p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 3: p. 245; p. 255; p. 265; p. 275; p. 285; p. 295), (Unit 4: p. 311; p. 321; p. 331; p. 340), (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 366-367; p. 376; p. 386-387; p. 396; p. 406)
PRESENTATION OF KNOWLEDGE AND IDEAS		
SL 4.	Describe familiar people, places, things, and events and, with prompting and support, provide additional detail.	**Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 72; p. 82; p. 92-93; p. 102-103; p. 112-113; p. 122-123; p. 132-133; p. 143; p. 153; p. 162-163; p. 172-173; p. 183), (Unit 2: p. 199; p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 3: p. 245; p. 255; p. 265; p. 275; p. 285; p. 295), (Unit 4: p. 311; p. 321; p. 331; p. 340), (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 366-367; p. 376; p. 386-387; p. 396; p. 406) **Word Play (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 70-71; p. 80-81; p. 90-91; p. 100-101; p. 110-111; p. 120-121; p. 130-131; p. 150-151; p. 160-161; p. 170-171; p. 180-181)
SL 5.	Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions as desired to provide additional detail.	**My Fundations Journal**: (Unit 1: p. 163), (Unit 2: p. 199), (Unit 4: p. 340), (Unit 5: p. 367; p. 387; p. 396)
SL 6.	Speak audibly and express thoughts, feelings, and ideas clearly.	**Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 72; p. 82; p. 92-93; p. 102-103; p. 112-113; p. 122-123; p. 132-133; p. 143; p. 153; p. 162-163; p. 172-173; p. 183), (Unit 2: p. 199; p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 3: p. 245; p. 255; p. 265; p. 275; p. 285; p. 295), (Unit 4: p. 311; p. 321; p. 331; p. 340), (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 366-367; p. 376; p. 386-387; p. 396; p. 406) **Make It Fun:** (Unit 5: p. 385; p. 395; p. 405)

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

Language Standards

Note: Although Fundations® is not a comprehensive program, it does provide instruction in the Language Standards, particularly the Conventions of Standard English as noted below. Fundations® must be centered within more formalized instruction and wide reading experiences.

Std. #	Standard Language	Primary Citations
Conventions of Standard English		
	Fundations teaches both reading (decoding) and spelling (encoding) simultaneously with a multisensory, structured language and literacy approach which explicitly teaches total word structure, not just phonics. Encoding (spelling) skills are taught in tandem with decoding skills. This is because spelling is a foundational skill for writing and strongly reinforces reading. Research demonstrates that spelling has a strong effect on reading fluency and word reading skills (Shaywitz, 2003; Reed, 2012). In addition to the foundational skills, Fundations also strongly supports several language standards as described below.	
L 1a.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. ***Print many upper- and lowercase letters.***	Automatic, fluent handwriting instruction is an integral part of Fundations, simultaneously linked with letter identification and letter-sound mastery. In Level K, students master the letter formations of all 26 letters, upper- and lowercase, using verbal cues, repetition, skywriting, tracking, and writing practice. Students use gross-motor memory to learn letter formation following your verbalization. This activity also helps students make a multisensory association between the auditory sound of a letter, the grapheme or its visual representation, and the kinesthetic memory of its letter formation. The following activities directly teach handwriting: **Echo/Letter Formation**, **Skywrite/Letter Formation**, **Student Notebook.** **Echo/Letter Formation (description p. 36-37)**: (Orientation: p. 58) (Unit 1; p. 67; p. 71; p. 77; p. 81; p. 87; p. 91; p. 97; p. 101; p. 107; p. 111; p. 117; p. 121; p. 127; p. 131; p. 137; p. 141; p. 147; p. 151; p. 157; p. 161; p. 167; p. 171; p. 177; p. 181); (Unit 2: p. 193; p. 197; p. 201; p. 203; p. 205; p. 207; p. 211; p. 213; p. 215; p. 217; p. 221; p. 223; p. 225); (Unit 3: p. 241; p. 249; p. 251; p. 259; p. 261; p. 271; p. 279; p. 281; p. 289; p. 291); (Unit 4: p. 309; p. 319; p. 329; p. 339); (Unit 5: p. 353; p. 363; p. 373; p. 383; p. 393; p. 403); **Skywrite/Letter Formation (description p. 40-41)**: (Orientation: p. 57; p. 58); (Unit 1: p. 64-65; p. 66; p. 71; p. 74-75; p. 76; p. 81; p. 85; p. 87; p. 91; p. 95; p. 96; p. 101; p. 105; p. 106; p. 111; p. 115; p. 116; p. 121; p. 125; p. 127; p. 131; p. 135; p. 136; p. 141; p. 144-145; p. 146; p. 151; p. 155; p. 156; p. 161; p. 165; p. 166; p. 171; p. 175; p.

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

Std. #	Standard Language	Primary Citations
		176; p. 181); (Unit 2: p. 191; p. 201; p. 202-203; p. 205; p. 207; p. 210-211; p. 212-213; p. 215; p. 217; p. 220-221; p. 222-223; p. 224-225; p. 226-227) **Student Notebook (description p. 42-43)**: (Orientation p. 57); (Unit 1: p. 65; p. 67; p. 69; p. 75; p. 77; p. 79; p. 85; p. 87; p. 89; p. 95; p. 97; p. 99; p. 105; p. 107; p. 109; p. 115; p. 117; p. 119; p. 125; p. 127; p. 129; p. 135; p. 137; p. 139; p. 145; p. 147; p. 149; p. 155; p. 157; p. 159; p. 165; p. 167; p. 169; p. 175; p. 177; p. 179); (Unit 2: p. 193; p. 201; p. 203; p. 205; p. 207; p. 211; p. 213; p. 215; p. 217; p. 221; p. 223; p. 225; p. 227); (Unit 4: p. 303, p. 305) Additional activities are provided in the **Home Support Packet** (p.7-19, 21-23, 25-30, 32-37, 39-51, 62-79) and the online **Fundations Learning Community** (See Expert Tips/Ideas section).
L 1b.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. ***Use frequently occurring nouns and verbs.***	**Dictation/Sentences (description p. 28-29): Dictation (Dry Erase):** (Unit 5: p. 383; p. 389; p. 395; p. 403) **Word Play:** (Unit 5: p. 360-361)
L 1d.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. ***Understand and use question words (interrogatives) (e.g., who, what, where, when, why, how).***	**Word Play (description p. 48):** (Unit 1: p. 70-71; p. 80-81; p. 90-91; p. 110-111; p. 150-151; p. 160-161; p. 180-181)
L 1e.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. ***Use the most frequently occurring prepositions (e.g., to, from, in, out, on, off, for, of, by, with).***	**Teach Trick Words (description p. 44-45):** (Unit 3: p. 260; p. 270; p. 280; p. 290), (Unit 4: p. 305; p. 315; p. 325; p. 335), (Unit 5: p. 351; p. 361; p. 371; p. 381; p. 391; p. 401) **Trick Word Practice (description p. 46-47):** (Unit 3: p. 265; p. 275; p. 285; p. 295), Unit 4: p. 309; p. 319; p. 329; p. 339), (Unit 5: p. 354; p. 364; p. 374; p. 385; p. 394; p. 404)

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

L 1f.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. ***Produce and expand complete sentences in shared language activities.***	**Storytime (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 72; p. 82; p. 92-93; p. 102-103; p. 112-113; p. 122-123; p. 132-133; p. 143; p. 153; p. 162-163; p. 172-173; p. 183), (Unit 2: p. 199; p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 3: p. 245; p. 255; p. 265; p. 275; p. 285; p. 295), (Unit 4: p. 311; p. 321; p. 331; p. 340), (Unit 5: p. 356; p. 366; p. 376; p. 386-387; p. 396; p. 406)
L 2a.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing***. Capitalize the first word in a sentence and the pronoun I.***	The following dictation activities have students writing sentences with attention to capitalization and punctuation: **Introduce New Concepts**: (Unit 5: p. 351; p. 379); **Dictation/Sentences (description p. 28):** (Unit 5: p. 383; p. 389; p. 393; p. 395; p. 399; p. 403; p. 405); **Word Play Review Sentence Dictation** (Unit 5: p. 358-359, p. 360-361; p. 368-369; p. 370-371; p. 372-373; p. 380-381); **Make it Fun:** (Unit 5: p. 355; p. 364-365; p. 375). The following activities also reinforce the key elements of sentence structure such as capitalization and punctuation. All activities that use Sentence Frames provide a multisensory way to explicitly teach capitalization, including proper nouns, and punctuation: **Word Play (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 70-71; p. 80-81; p. 90-91; p. 100-101; p. 110-111; p. 120-121; p. 130-131; p. 140-141; p. 150-151; p. 160-161; p. 170-171; p. 180-181); **Teach Trick Words (description p. 44-45)**: (Unit 3: p. 250; p. 260; p. 270; p. 280; p. 290); (Unit 4: p. 305; p. 315; p. 325; p. 335); (Unit 5: p. 351; p. 361; p. 371; p. 381; p. 391; p. 401); **Trick Word Practice (description p. 46-47):** (Unit 3: p. 255; p. 265; p. 275; p. 285; p. 295); (Unit 4: p. 309; p. 319; p. 329; p. 339); (Unit 5: p. 354; p. 364; p. 374; p. 385; p. 394; p. 404). Additional activities are provided in the **Home Support Packet** (p. 89, p. 95, pp. 106-110) and the online **Fundations Learning Community** (See Expert Tips/Ideas section). See **Student Practice Book**, as noted in the teacher's manual (p. 67, p. 73, p. 80, p. 90, etc.)

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

L 2b.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. ***Recognize and name end punctuation.***	The following dictation activities have students writing sentences with attention to capitalization and punctuation: **Introduce New Concepts**: (Unit 5: p. 351; p. 379); **Dictation/Sentences (description p. 28-29):** (Unit 5: p. 383; p. 389; p. 393; p. 395; p. 399; p. 403 p. 405); **Word Play – Review Sentence Dictation** (Unit 5: p. 358-359, p. 360-361; p. 368-369; p. 370-371; p. 372-373; p. 380-381); **Make it Fun:** (Unit 5: p. 355; p. 364-365; p. 375) The following activities also reinforce the key elements of sentence structure such as capitalization and punctuation. All activities that use Sentence Frames provide a multisensory way to explicitly teach capitalization, including proper nouns, and punctuation. **Word Play (description p. 48)**: (Unit 1: p. 70-71; p. 80-81; p. 90-91; p. 100-101; p. 110-111; p. 120-121; p. 130-131; p. 140-141; p. 150-151; p. 160-161; p. 170-171; p. 180-181); **Teach Trick Words (description p. 44-45)**: (Unit 3: p. 250; p. 260; p. 270; p. 280; p. 290); (Unit 4: p. 305; p. 315; p. 325; p. 335); (Unit 5: p. 351; p. 361; p. 371; p. 381; p. 391; p. 401); **Trick Word Practice (description p. 46-47):** (Unit 3: p. 255; p. 265; p. 275; p. 285; p. 295); (Unit 4: p. 309; p. 319; p. 329; p. 339); (Unit 5: p. 354; p. 364; p. 374; p. 385; p. 394; p. 404) Additional activities are provided in the **Home Support Packet** (p. 89, p. 95, pp. 106-110) and the online **Fundations Learning Community** (See Expert Tips/Ideas section). See **Student Practice Book**, as noted in the teacher's manual (p. 67),
L 2c.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. ***Write a letter or letters for most consonant and short-vowel sounds (phonemes).***	Encoding skills are approached in tandem with decoding skills. Spelling is directly taught and reinforced using multisensory techniques and manipulatives. Level K focuses on VC and CVC orthographic patterns. **Echo/Find Words (description p. 34-35):** (Unit 3: p. 237; p. 239; p. 247; p. 249; p. 257; p. 259; p. 267; p. 269; p. 277; p. 279; p. 287; p. 289); (Unit 4: p. 307; p. 313; p. 315; p. 322; p. 323; p. 325; p. 333; p. 335); (Unit 5: p. 349; p. 359; p. 361; p. 369; p. 391; p. 401) **Dictation/Words (description p. 26-27)**: Introduce New Concepts: (Unit 3: p. 241; p. 243; p. 251; p. 253; p. 261; p. 263; p. 271; p. 273; p. 281; p. 283; p. 291; p. 293) (Unit 4: p. 309; p. 317; p. 319; p. 327; p. 329; p. 337; p. 339) (Unit 5: p 353; p. 355; p. 363; p. 365; p. 373; p. 375; p. 379; p. 383; p. 389; p. 393; p. 395; p. 399; p. 403 p. 405) **Introduce New Concepts**: (Unit 5: p. 351; p. 379)

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

		Dictation/Sentences (description p. 28-29): Dictation (Dry Erase) (Unit 5: p. 383; p. 389; p. 393; p. 395; p. 399; p. 403 p. 405) **Word Play – Review Sentence Dictation:** (Unit 5: p. 358-359, p. 360-361; p. 368-369; p. 370-371; p. 372-373; p. 380-381) **Make it Fun:** (Unit 5: p. 355; p. 364-365; p. 375) Additional activities are provided in the **Student Practice Books** (as noted in the Teacher's Manual), **Home Support Packet** (p. 89, p. 95, pp. 106-110) and the online **Fundations Learning Community** (See Expert Tips/Ideas section).
L 2d.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing*. **Spell simple words phonetically, drawing on knowledge of sound-letter relationships**.*	Encoding skills are approached in tandem with decoding skills. Spelling is directly taught and reinforced using multisensory techniques and manipulatives. Level K focuses on VC and CVC orthographic patterns. **Echo/Find Words (description p. 34-35)**: (Unit 3: p. 237; p. 239; p. 247; p. 249; p. 257; p. 259; p. 267; p. 269; p. 277; p. 279; p. 287; p. 289); (Unit 4: p. 307; p. 313; p. 315; p. 322; p. 323; p. 325; p. 333; p. 335); (Unit 5: p. 349; p. 359; p. 361; p. 369; p. 391; p. 401) **Dictation/Words (description p. 26-27): Teach Word Dictation**: (Unit 3: p. 241); **Dictation (Dry Erase)** p. 243; p. 251; p. 253; p. 261; p. 263; p. 271; p. 273; p. 281; p. 283; p. 291; p. 293) (Unit 4: p. 309; p. 317; p. 319; p. 327; p. 329; p. 337; p. 339) (Unit 5: p 353; p. 355; p. 363; p. 365; p. 373; p. 375; p. 379; p. 383; p. 389; p. 393; p. 395; p. 399; p. 403 p. 405) **Introduce New Concepts**: (Unit 5: p. 351; p. 379) **Dictation/Sentences (description p. 28):** (Unit 5: p. 383; p. 389; p. 393; p. 395; p. 399; p. 403 p. 405) **Word Play – Review Sentence Dictation** (Unit 5: p. 358-359, p. 360-361; p. 368-369, p. 370-371; p. 372-373; p. 380-381) **Make it Fun:** (Unit 5: p. 355; p. 364-365; p. 375) Additional activities are provided in the **Student Practice Books** (as noted in the Teacher's Manual), **Home Support Packet** (p. 89, p. 95, pp. 106-110) and the online **Fundations Learning Community** (See Expert Tips/Ideas section)

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

KNOWLEDGE OF LANGUAGE		
L 3.	(Begins in grade 2)	
VOCABULARY ACQUISITION AND USE		
L 4a.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on kindergarten reading and content. ***Identify new meanings for familiar words and apply them accurately (e.g., knowing duck is a bird and learning the verb to duck).***	While Fundations' focus is on foundational skills, teachers are prompted to develop vocabulary while doing word building activities: PREFACE 19, PREFACE 22, **Echo/Find Words:** description, p. 34-35, p. 249, p. 349; **Word Play**: p. 150-151, p. 170-171, p. 196, 212, 238-239, 248-249; **Make it Fun:** p. 206
L 4b.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on kindergarten reading and content. ***Use the most frequently occurring inflections and affixes (e.g., -ed, -s, re-, un-, pre-, -ful, -less) as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word.***	Supported throughout Fundations activities – see Introduction on p. PREFACE 2-33
L 5b.	With guidance and support from adults, explore word relationships and nuances in word meanings. ***Demonstrate understanding of frequently occurring verbs and adjectives by relating them to their opposites (antonyms).***	Supported throughout Fundations activities – see Introduction on p. PREFACE 2-33

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

L 5c.	With guidance and support from adults, explore word relationships and nuances in word meanings. ***Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., note places at school that are colorful).***	Supported throughout Fundations activities – see Introduction on p. PREFACE 2-33
L 5d.	With guidance and support from adults, explore word relationships and nuances in word meanings. ***Distinguish shades of meaning among verbs describing the same general action (e.g., walk, march, strut, prance) by acting out the meanings.***	Supported throughout Fundations activities – see Introduction on p. PREFACE 2-33

© WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-33_091123)

WILSON fundations™ | Literacy for All



Fundations® 3e Level 1

Fundations® Level 1 Alignment to California Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts

Reading Standards: Foundational Skills

PRINT CONCEPTS		
Std. #.	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
RF 1a.	Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print. ***Recognize the distinguishing features of a sentence (e.g., first word, capitalization, ending punctuation)***	****Unless otherwise indicated, all pages are from the Teacher's Manual Level 1***** Students systematically learn features of a sentence. Beginning concepts of sentence structure is taught using manipulatives (Sentence Frames) to assist students with the understanding that words make up sentences and that sentences begin with a capital or uppercase letter and end with punctuation. See Skills and Procedures Taught in Fundations: Punctuation and Capitalization (PREFACE 21). **Introduce New Concepts: Word Awareness**: (Unit 2: p. 115) During **Teach Trick Words-Reading**, students must recognize the features of the sentence and many conventions of print, including upper- and lowercase letters, spacing between words, reading from left to right, and punctuation. This is reviewed throughout the year from Unit 2 to Unit 14. **Teach Trick Words - Reading (description p. 52-53):** (Unit 2: p. 116-117; p. 120-121), (Unit 3: p. 133; p. 137; p. 149), (Unit 4: p. 161; p. 164-165; p. 170-171; p. 174-175), (Unit 5: p. 187; p. 191), (Unit 6: p. 205; p. 214; p. 223), (Unit 7: p. 240; p. 249; p. 258-259; p. 262-263), (Unit 8: p. 278; p. 288), (Unit 9: p. 307; p. 316-317), (Unit 10: p. 334-335; p. 338-339; p. 353), (Unit 11: p. 373; p. 376), (Unit 12: p. 411; p. 417; p. 420-421; p. 427), (Unit 13: p. 443; p. 453; p. 459; p. 463), (Unit 14: p. 481; p. 497) **Make It Fun:** (Unit 6: p. 224-225). During **Sentence Dictation** activities, students demonstrate many conventions of print including letter formation, punctuation, spacing between words, and writing from left to right. Level 1 Fundations students practice print concepts with Sentence Dictation in **Dictation Dry Erase**, **Dictation Composition Book**, and **Unit Tests** from Unit 2 through Unit 14.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_011326)

PRINT CONCEPTS		
Std. #.	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
		Dictation/Sentences (description p. 36-37; see Proofreading Procedure**):** (Unit 2: p. 113; p. 121; p. 123), (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 139; p. 143; p. 147; p. 149), (Unit 4: p. 161; p. 163; p. 167; p. 169; p. 171; p. 175) (Unit 5: p. 185; p. 187; p. 189; p. 191), (Unit 6: p. 203; p. 207; p. 211; p. 213; p. 215; p. 217; p. 219; p. 221; p. 225; p. 227), (Unit 7: p. 241; p. 243; p. 249; p. 251; p. 253; p. 255; p. 259; p. 261; p. 263), (Unit 8: p. 279; p. 281; p. 283; p. 287; p. 289; p. 291), (Unit 9: p. 305; p. 307; p. 309; p. 311; p. 313; p. 315; p. 317; p. 319), (Unit 10: p. 331; p. 335; p. 339; p. 343; p. 345; p. 347; p. 351; p.355), (Unit 11: p. 369; p. 377; p. 379; p. 381; p. 383; p. 385; p. 389; p. 391; p. 393), (Unit 12: p. 407; p. 415; p.419; p. 421; p. 423; p. 425; p. 431), (Unit 13: p. 445; p. 447; p. 449; p. 455; p. 457; p. 459; p. 461; p. 465; p. 467; p. 469),(Unit 14: p. 483; p. 485; p. 487; p. 489; p. 491; p. 493; p. 495) Additional practice in print awareness activities is provided in the **Student Notebook** (see Reference page: Capitalization and Punctuation, p. 212) and with the stories in the **Fluency Kit 1** and the **Fundations® Readers Level 1,** which align specifically with the scope and sequence of Fundations® Level 1.These are engaging, 95%+ decodable storybooks that align directly with the curriculum's scope and sequence. Readers reinforce phonics, word structure skills, and fluency through both narrative and informational texts, designed for small groups, centers, or independent reading, featuring vibrant, full-color illustrations. In addition, **Geodes™ Library 1** (distributed by Wilson Language Training) contains a minimum of 80% newly learned and known sound-spelling patterns following the scope and sequence of the Fundations Level 1 curriculum. Organized into topical modules that build background knowledge and with direct instruction in content words, these authentic texts become readable and accessible to emerging readers. The **Student Practice Book** also reinforces students' recognition of the distinguishing features of a sentence (e.g., first word, capitalization, ending punctuation) as they read sentences (pp. 14, 17, 21,24, 28, 31, 39, 42, 45, 49, 52, 55, 59, 66, 75, 76, 83, 86, 93, 96, 103, 106, 109, 113). They also practice using a capital letter at the beginning of a sentence and are exposed to different ending punctuation on pp. 44, 54, 68, 92.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

PHONOLOGICAL AWARENESS		
Std. #.	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
RF 2a.	Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes). ***Distinguish long from short vowel sounds in spoken single-syllable words.***	Instruction in Levels K and 1 ensures mastery of letter-sound correspondences, which prepares students for instruction that tunes them into the separate phonemes in a word and develops their understanding that sounds of spoken language work together to make words (phonemic awareness). The skill of identifying phonemes in a spoken word, including initial and/or final consonant blends, is emphasized in the procedure of the **Dictation Words** and **Echo/Find Words** activities, and in some **Introduce New Concepts** and **Make It Fun** activities. Blends are introduced in Level 1, Unit 8 (see **Unit 8 Introduction:** p. 270). In Fundations, vowel letter/sound recognition is taught within the context of six syllable types that determine the sound of the vowel(s) within a syllable. The Wilson tapping technique is a tool to help students develop their phonemic awareness skills and practice the alphabetic principle, so they can read and spell words. Finger tapping adds a powerful tactile component to segmenting and clarifying phonemes before blending them to read words, thus distinguishing the vowel sound. In Level 1, students learn the short vowel sounds beginning in Unit 1. Students learn long vowel sounds while learning the vowel-consonant-e syllable beginning in Unit 11. Once the long vowel sound is taught, students will be able to distinguish between short vowel sounds in closed syllables and long vowel sounds in the vowel-consonant-e syllable type. Words with both long and short vowel sounds are included in word resources for Units 11-14 for decoding and encoding activities. (**Resources:** p. 396-398; p. 434-436; p. 472-474; p. 500-502.) **Unit 11 Introduction** (p. 362-363), **Introduce New Concepts:** (Unit 11: p. 366-367, p. 368-369; p. 387) **Drill Sounds/Warm-Up:** Echo/Change: (Unit 11: p. 380, p. 388) **Make it Fun (description p. 60):** (Unit 11: p. 371; p. 381; p. 390-391) **Word of the Day (description p. 56-57):** (Unit 11: p. 370; p. 372; p. 378; p. 382; p. 388; p. 393) **Word Talk (description p. 58-59),** (Unit 11: p. 374; p. 380; p. 390; p. 394) **Word Play (description p. 60)** (Unit 11: p. 386; p. 392) The vowel-consonant-e concept is reinforced in spelling activities including, **Echo Find Words**, **Dictation/Words**: **Echo/Find Words (description p. 42-45)**: (Unit 11: p. 369; p. 371; p. 379; p. 387) **Dictation/Words (description p. 30-31)**: (Unit 11: p. 369; p. 377; p. 379; p. 381; p. 383; p. 385; p. 389; p. 391; p. 393)

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

PHONOLOGICAL AWARENESS		
Std. #.	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
		Also see the **Student Practice Book**: Junior Word Detective (Unit 11: p. 84) By the end of Level 1, students will be able to distinguish between short vowel sounds in closed syllables, and long vowel sounds in vowel-consonant-e syllables in both single and multisyllabic words. Students are also introduced to the long sound of vowels in an open syllable (**Unit 9:** p. 312-313).
RF 2b.	Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes). ***Orally produce single-syllable words by blending sounds (phonemes), including consonant blends.***	Instruction in Levels K and 1 ensures mastery of letter-sound correspondences which prepares students for instruction that tunes them into the separate phonemes in a word and develops their understanding that sounds of spoken language work together to make words (phonemic awareness). The skill of identifying phonemes in a spoken word, including initial and/or final consonant blends, is emphasized in the procedure of the **Dictation Words** and **Echo/Find Words** activities, and in some **Introduce New Concepts** and **Make It Fun** activities. Blends are introduced in Level 1, Unit 8 (see **Unit 8 Introduction:** p. 270). The Wilson® finger tapping technique is used to analyze spoken words (including words with consonant and digraph blends) segmenting and clarifying them into phonemes. The teacher says a word; students echo and then tap out the individual phonemes. Students then identify letter tiles or write the word applying the alphabetic principle. During each activity, teachers dictate several words, which helps students recognize the change in the spoken word when a specified phoneme is added, changed, or removed. **Introduce New Concepts:** (Unit 2: p. 106-107; p. 108-109; p. 111), (Unit 4: p. 158-159; p. 162-163), (Unit 5: p. 184-185), (Unit 7: p. 236; p. 246), (Unit 8: p. 274), (Unit 11: p. 366-367) **Word of the Day (description: p. 56-57):** (Unit 2: p. 118; p. 122), (Unit 3: p.136; p. 138; p. 144; p. 150), (Unit 4: p. 162; p. 170; p. 172), (Unit 5: p.186), (Unit 6: p. 204; p. 210; p. 213; p. 222-223; p. 224), (Unit 7: p. 237; p. 239; p. 247; p. 251; p. 257; p. 260) (Unit 8: p. 277; p. 285; p. 290), (Unit 9: p. 304; p. 308-309; p. 315; p. 318), (Unit 10: p. 329; p. 332; p. 340-341; p. 343; p. 349; p. 352), (Unit 11: p. 370; p. 372; p. 378; p. 382; p. 388; p. 393) **Word Play (description: p. 60):** (Unit 2. p. 112-113; p. 114; p. 116), (Unit 3: p. 134; p. 142), (Unit 4: p. 160-161), (Unit 5: p. 190), (Unit 6: p. 200), (Unit 7: p. 248), (Unit 9: p. 316), (Unit 10: p. 338; p. 344), (Unit 11: p. 386-387; p. 392)

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

PHONOLOGICAL AWARENESS		
Std. #.	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
		Word Talk (description: p. 58-59): (Unit 2: p: 124), (Unit 3: p. 140; p. 148), (Unit 4: p. 164; p. 174), (Unit 5: p. 188), (Unit 6: p. 206; p. 208; 217, p. 226), (Unit 7: p. 242; p. 244; p. 252, p. 262, p. 264), (Unit 8: p. 280; p. 290-291), (Unit 10: p. 330; p. 336; p. 351; p. 354), (Unit 11: p. 374; p. 380; p. 390; p. 394) In addition, students practice blending sounds to produce single-syllable words in these activities: Also see the **Fundations 1 Home Support Pack** provides targeted practice with blending phonemes, as referenced in the TM. **Fun Hub Practice** provides students with practice blending phonemes through an activity called **Make a Change**, as referenced in the TM.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

RF 2c.	Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes). ***Isolate and pronounce initial, medial vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in spoken single-syllable words.***	The skill of isolating phonemes in a spoken word is emphasized in the procedure of the **Dictation Words** and **Echo/Find Words** activities, and in some **Introduce New Concepts** activities. The Wilson® finger tapping technique is used to analyze spoken words, segmenting and clarifying them into phonemes. The teacher says a word, students echo the word, and then tap out the individual phonemes. This is conducted ***orally*** before students then identify letter tiles or write the word applying the alphabetic principle. During each activity, teachers dictate several words, which helps students recognize the change in the spoken word when a specified phoneme is added, changed, or removed. This is phoneme manipulation. This is conducted beginning in Unit 3 through the end of the year (for a total of 16 weeks). **Echo/Find Words (description p. 42-45):** (Unit 2: p. 109; p. 117), (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 139; p. 145), Unit 4: p. 159; p. 173), (Unit 6: p. 207; p. 211; p. 221; p. 227), (Unit 7: p. 243; p. 247; p. 253; p. 257), (Unit 8: p. 281; p. 285; p. 291), (Unit 9: p. 303; p. 313; p. 319), (Unit 10: p. 333; p. 341; p. 345; p. 349), (Unit 11: p. 369; p. 371; p. 379; p. 387), (Unit 12: p. 409; p. 425; p. 429), (Unit 13: p. 469), (Unit 14: p. 491) **Dictation/Single Syllable Words (description p. 30-31)**: (Unit 2: p. 113; p. 121; p. 123), (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 139; p. 143; p. 147; p. 149), (Unit 4: p. 161; p. 163; p. 167; p. 169; p. 171; p. 175) (Unit 5: p. 185; p. 187; p. 189; p. 191), (Unit 6: p. 203; p. 207; p. 211; p. 213; p. 215; p. 217; p. 219; p. 221; p. 225; p. 227), (Unit 7: p. 241; p. 243; p. 249; p. 251; p. 253; p. 255; p. 259; p. 261; p. 263), (Unit 8: p. 279; p. 281; p. 283; p. 287; p. 289; p. 291), (Unit 9: p. 305; p. 307; p. 309; p. 311; p. 313; p. 315; p. 317; p. 319), (Unit 10: p. 331; p. 335; p. 339; p. 343; p. 345; p. 347; p. 351; p. 355), (Unit 11: p. 369; p. 377; p. 379; p. 381; p. 383; p. 385; p. 389; p. 391; p. 393) **Introduce New Concepts:** (Unit 2: p. 108-109; p. 111), (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 144-145; p. 147), (Unit 4: p. 168), (Unit 6: p. 202-203), (Unit 7: p. 239; p. 256), (Unit 9: p. 305), (Unit 10: p. 331; 341), (Unit 11: p. 368-369; p. 387) **Make it Fun (description p. 60)** (Unit 2: p. 123). (Unit 4: p. 165; p. 173, (Unit 5: p. 189), (Unit 7: p. 238; p. 250), (Unit 8: p. 287), (Unit 14: p. 486-487; p. 493; p. 495) In addition, students practice isolating and pronouncing sounds in: **Student Practice Book:** (p. 12-16; p. 19-23; p. 26-30; p. 33-35; p. 37-40; p. 43; p. 45; p.4 7-50; p. 53; p. 55; p. 57; p. 60-62; p. 64-67; p. 69; p. 71-75; p. 77; p. 79; p. 81-85; p. 87-88) The **Fundations 1 Home Support Pack** (e.g., p. 65 and p. 69) provides targeted practice of isolating and manipulating sounds in single syllable words, as referenced in the TM. **Fun Hub Practice** provides practice with isolating and manipulating sounds in the Activity **Make a Change**, as referenced in the TM.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

RF 2d.	Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes). ***Segment spoken single-syllable words into their complete sequence of individual sounds (phonemes).***	The skill of isolating phonemes in spoken words is emphasized in the procedure of the **Dictation Words** and **Echo/Find Words** activities, and in some **Introduce New Concepts** activities. The Wilson® finger tapping technique is used to analyze spoken words, segmenting and clarifying them into phonemes. The teacher says a word, students echo the word, and then tap out the individual phonemes. This is conducted ***orally*** before students then identify letter tiles or write the word applying the alphabetic principle. During each activity, teachers dictate several words which helps students recognize the change in the spoken word when a specified phoneme is added, changed, or removed. This is phoneme manipulation. This is conducted beginning in Unit 3 through the end of the year (for a total of 16 weeks). **Echo/Find Words (description p. 42-45):** (Unit 2: p. 109; p. 117), (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 139; p. 145), Unit 4: p. 159; p. 173), (Unit 6: p. 207; p. 211; p. 221; p. 227), (Unit 7: p. 243; p. 247; p. 253; p. 257), (Unit 8: p. 281; p. 285; p. 291), (Unit 9: p. 303; p. 313; p. 319), (Unit 10: p. 333; p. 341; p. 345; p. 349), (Unit 11: p. 369; p. 371; p. 379; p. 387), (Unit 12: p. 409; p. 425; p. 429), (Unit 13: p. 469), (Unit 14: p. 491) **Dictation/Single Syllable Words (description p. 30-31)**: (Unit 2: p. 113; p. 121; p. 123), (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 139; p. 143; p. 147; p. 149), (Unit 4: p. 161; p. 163; p. 167; p. 169; p. 171; p. 175) (Unit 5: p. 185; p. 187; p. 189; p. 191), (Unit 6: p. 203; p. 207; p. 211; p. 213; p. 215; p. 217; p. 219; p. 221; p. 225; p. 227), (Unit 7: p. 241; p. 243; p. 249; p. 251; p. 253; p. 255; p. 259; p. 261; p. 263), (Unit 8: p. 279; p. 281; p. 283; p. 287; p. 289; p. 291), (Unit 9: p. 305; p. 307; p. 309; p. 311; p. 313; p. 315; p. 317; p. 319), (Unit 10: p. 331; p. 335; p. 339; p. 343; p. 345; p. 347; p. 351; p. 355), (Unit 11: p. 369; p. 377; p. 379; p. 381; p. 383; p. 385; p. 389; p. 391; p. 393) **Make it Fun:** (Unit 8: p. 287) In addition, students practice segmenting sounds in: **Student Practice Book**: (p. 12-16; p. 19-23; p. 26-30; p. 33-35; p. 37-40; p. 43; p. 45; p.4 7-50; p. 53; p. 55; p. 57; p. 60-62; p. 64-67; p. 69; p. 71-75; p. 77; p. 79; p. 81-85; p. 87-88) The **Fundations 1 Home Support Pack** provides targeted practice with segmenting phonemes as referenced in the TM. **Fun Hub Practice** provides students with practice segmenting phonemes through an activity called **Make a Change** as referenced in the TM.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #.	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
RF 3a.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words both in isolation and in text. ***Know the spelling-sound correspondences for common consonant digraphs.***	The concept of digraphs was taught in Level K Fundations and is again explicitly taught in Unit 3 (**See Unit 3 p. 130-153**). Digraphs are included in word resources for **all** units following for all decoding and encoding activities. (See **Resources** p. 178-179, p. 194-195, p. 230-231; p. 266-268; p. 294-296; p. 322-323; p. 358-360; p. 396-398; p. 434-436; p. 472-474; 500-502.) **Drill Sounds/Warm Up (description p. 38-39)** (Unit 3: p. 132, p. 134, p. 136, p. 138, p. 140, p. 142, p. 144, p. 146, p. 148, p. 150), (Unit 4: p. 158, p. 160, p. 162, p. 164, p. 166, p. 168, p. 170, p. 172, p. 176), (Unit 5: p. 184, p. 186, p. 188, p. 190, p. 192), (Unit 6: p. 200, p. 202, p. 204, p. 206, p. 208, p. 210, p. 212, p. 214, p. 216, p. 218, p. 220, p. 222, p. 224, p. 226, p. 228), (Unit 7: p. 237, p. 238, p. 240, p. 242, p. 244, p. 246, p. 248, p. 250, p. 252, p. 254, p. 256, p. 258, p. 260, p. 262, p. 264), (Unit 8: p. 274, p. 276, p. 278, p. 280, p. 282, p. 284, p. 286, p. 288, p. 290, p. 292), (Unit 9, p. 302, p. 304, p. 306, p. 308, p. 310, p. 312, p. 314, p. 316, p. 318, p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 328, p. 330, p. 332, p. 334, p. 336, p. 338, p. 340, p. 344, p. 346, p. 348, p. 350, p. 352, p. 354, p. 356), (Unit 11: p. 366, p. 368, p. 370, p. 372, p. 374, p. 376, p. 378, p. 380, p. 382, p. 384, p. 386, p. 388, p. 390, p. 392, p. 394), (Unit 12: p. 404, p. 406, p. 408, p. 410, p. 412, p. 414, p. 416, p. 418, p. 420, p. 422, p. 424, p. 426, p. 428, p.430, p. 432), (Unit 13: p. 442, p. 444, p. 446, p. 448, p. 450, p. 452, p. 454, p. 456, p. 458, p. 460, p. 462, p. 468, p. 470), (Unit 14: p. 480, p. 482, p. 484, p. 486, p. 488, p. 490, p. 492, p. 494, p. 496, p. 498) **Introduce New Concepts:** (Unit 3: p. 132-133, p. 135, p. 144-145), (Unit 8: p. 274-275, 284-285) **Echo/Find Letters (description p. 40-41)** (Unit 3, p. 138-139, p. 145), (Unit 4, p. 159, p. 173), (Unit 6: p. 206-207, p. 210-211, p. 220, p. 226-227), (Unit 7: p.243, p. 247, p. 253, p. 257), (Unit 8: p. 280-281, p. 285, p. 291), (Unit 9: p. 303, p. 319), (Unit 10: p. 333, p. 341, p. 345, p. 349), (Unit 11: p. 369, p. 371, p. 379, p. 387), (Unit 12: p. 424, p. 429), (Unit 13: p. 468-469), (Unit 14: p. 490-491) **Dictation/Sounds (description p. 28)** (Unit 3: p. 135, p. 139, p. 147), (Unit 4: p. 163, p. 167, p. 169), (Unit 5: p. 185, p. 189), (Unit 6: p. 203, p. 207, p. 211, p. 213, p. 215, p. 217, p. 219, p. 221, p. 225, p. 227), (Unit 7: p. 241, p. 251, p. 253, p. 255), (Unit 8: p. 261, p. 281, p. 287, p. 291), (Unit 9: p. 305, p. 309, p. 311, p. 313, p. 315, p. 317, p. 319), (Unit 10: p. 331, p. 335, p. 343, p. 345, p. 347, p. 351, p. 355), (Unit 11: p. 369, p. 377, p. 379, p. 381, p. 383, p. 385, p. 389, p. 391, p. 393), (Unit 12: p. 407, p. 415, p. 419, p. 421, p. 423, p. 425, p. 431), (Unit 13: p. 445, p. 447, p. 449, p. 457, p. 459, p. 461, p. 465, p. 467, p. 469), (Unit 14: p. 487, p. 489, p. 491, p. 493, p. 495)

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #.	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
		Word Play (description p. 60): (Unit 3: p. 134) **Make It Fun (description p. 60):** (Unit 8: p. 287) Students also practice spelling-sound correspondences for common consonant digraphs in these activities: **Student Practice Book:** (p. 19-25, p. 47-50; p. 53; p. 55-57; p. 60-63; p. 66-67; p. 69-75; p. 77; p. 79-80) and **Student Notebook** (Storytime: Unit 3: p. 98-99). **Fun Hub Practice** provides practice applying sound symbol correspondences for digraphs in an activity called **Build Words with Echo** and **Word Find Fun** as referenced in the TM. The **Fundations 1 Home Support Pack** provides targeted practice in applying knowledge of digraphs, as referenced in the TM. **Fundations Fluency Kit 1, Fundations® Readers Level 1,** and **Geodes™ Library 1** align specifically with the scope and sequence of Fundations® Level 1. **Fundations® Readers Level 1** are engaging, 95%+ decodable storybooks that align directly with the curriculum's scope and sequence. Readers reinforce phonics, word structure skills, and fluency through both narrative and informational texts, designed for small groups, centers, or independent reading, featuring vibrant, full-color illustrations. In addition, **Geodes™ Library 1** (distributed by Wilson Language Training) contains a minimum of 80% newly learned and known sound-spelling patterns following the scope and sequence of the Fundations Level 1 curriculum. Organized into topical modules that build background knowledge and with direct instruction in content words, these authentic texts become readable and accessible to emerging readers.
RF 3b.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words both in isolation and in text. ***Decode regularly spelled one-syllable words.***	In Fundations, word analysis strategies for phonetically regular words are sequential and cumulative based on the six syllable types. The key to the vowel sound is identifying the type of syllable in which the vowel resides. A child who knows the short sound /ă/ but does not know when "a" says /ă/, will not be able to decode an unfamiliar word. The short sound of a vowel is found in closed syllables. This is the most common syllable by far—more than 50% of syllables in English are closed. Therefore, students' ability to solidify and master word attack skills for the closed syllable pattern is key.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #.	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
		In Level 1, students learn to decode closed and vowel-consonant-e syllables in single-syllable words and then in multisyllabic words with these two syllable types. Fundations activities that include decoding words with these syllable types include: **Introduce New Concepts:** (Unit 2: p. 106-107; p. 108-109; p. 111), (Unit 4: p. 158-159; p. 162-163), (Unit 5: p. 184-185), (Unit 6: p. 201; p. 220), (Unit 7: p. 236; p. 246; p. 256), (Unit 8: p. 274; p. 284-285), (Unit 9: p. 302-303; p. 312; p. 313), (Unit 10: p. 341; p. 348-349), (Unit 11: p. 366-367; p. 387), (Unit 12: p. 404-405; p. 406-407; p. 414-415, p. 417; p. 424), (Unit 13: p. 442-443; p. 452-453; p. 462) **Word of the Day (description p. 56-57):** (Unit 2: p. 118; p. 122), (Unit 3: p. 136; p. 138; p. 144; p. 150), (Unit 4: p. 162; p. 170; p. 172), (Unit 5: p.186), (Unit 6: p. 204; p. 210; p. 213; p. 222-223; p. 224), (Unit 7: p. 237; p. 239; p. 247; p. 251; p. 257; p. 260) (Unit 8: p. 277; p. 285; p. 290), (Unit 9: p. 304; p. 308-309; p. 315; p. 318), (Unit 10: p. 329; p. 332; p. 340-341; p. 343; p. 349; p. 352), (Unit 11: p. 370; p. 372; p. 378; p. 382; p. 388; p. 393), (Unit 12: p. 405; p. 408; p. 416; p. 418; p. 426; p. 428), (Unit 13: p. 444; p. 454; p. 456; p. 464-465; p. 466), (Unit 14: p. 485; p. 492; p. 494) **Word Talk (description p. 58-59):** (Unit 2: p: 124), (Unit 3: p. 140; p. 148), (Unit 4: p. 164; p. 174), (Unit 5: p. 188), (Unit 6: p. 206; p. 208; p. 217, p. 226), (Unit 7: p. 242; p. 244; p. 252, p. 262, p. 264), (Unit 8: p. 280; p. 290-291), (Unit 10: p. 330; p. 336; p. 351; p. 354), (Unit 11: p. 374; p. 380; p. 390; p. 394), (Unit 12: p. 410; p. 412; p. 420; p. 422; p. 430; p. 432), (Unit 13: p. 446; p. 449; p. 450; p. 458; p. 468), (Unit 14: p. 486; p. 496; p. 498) **Make it Fun (description p. 60):** (Unit 3: p. 137; p. 146), (Unit 6: p. 202; p. 212; p. 224-225), (Unit 7: p. 260-261), (Unit 8: p. 277), (Unit 9: p. 309; p. 314-315), (Unit 10: p. 333; p. 342-343; p. 355), (Unit 11: p. 371; p. 381; p. 390-391), (Unit 12: p. 408-409; p. 418-419; p. 428-429), (Unit 13: p. 446-447; p. 457; p. 467), **Word Play (description p. 60):** (Unit 2. p. 112-113; p. 114; p. 116), (Unit 3: p. 134; p. 142), (Unit 4: p. 160-161), (Unit 5: p. 190), (Unit 6: p. 200), (Unit 7: p. 248), (Unit 8: p. 286), (Unit 9: p. 316), (Unit 10: p. 338; p. 344), (Unit 11: p. 386-387; p. 392), (Unit 13: p. 448), (Unit 14: p. 480-481; p. 484; p. 490) **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 3: p. 141; p. 151), (Unit 4: p. 166-167; p. 176), (Unit 5: p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208-209), (Unit 7: p. 245; p. 254; p. 265), (Unit 8: p. 282-283; p. 292), (Unit 9:

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #.	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
		p. 310-311; p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 337; p. 346-347; p. 356), (Unit 11: p. 375; p. 384-385), (Unit 12: p. 412-413; p. 422-423; p. 432-433), (Unit 13: p. 460), (Unit 14: 488-489) Students also practice spelling-sound correspondences for common consonant digraphs in these activities: **Student Practice Book**: (p. 12-40; p. 42-50; p. 52-57; p. 59-77; p. 79-88; p. 90) and **Student Notebook** (Storytime: p. 110-111) **Fun Hub Practice** provides students with practice decoding regularly spelled one-syllable words in an activity called **Word Find FUN** as referenced in the TM. The **Fundations 1 Home Support Pack** provides targeted practice blending one-syllable words, as referenced in the TM. **Fundations Fluency Kit 1** (e.g., see Unit 9, Real Words)**, Fundations® Readers Level 1,** and **Geodes™ Library 1** align specifically with the scope and sequence of Fundations® Level 1. **Fundations® Readers Level 1** are engaging, 95%+ decodable storybooks that align directly with the curriculum's scope and sequence. Readers reinforce phonics, word structure skills, and fluency through both narrative and informational texts, designed for small groups, centers, or independent reading, featuring vibrant, full-color illustrations. In addition, **Geodes™ Library 1** (distributed by Wilson Language Training) contains a minimum of 80% newly learned and known sound-spelling patterns following the scope and sequence of the Fundations Level 1 curriculum. Organized into topical modules that build background knowledge and with direct instruction in content words, these authentic texts become readable and accessible to emerging readers. The r-controlled vowels and vowel teams are introduced in the ***Quick Drill/Warm-Up*** activity to prepare students for learning the r-controlled and vowel digraph/diphthong syllable types later. Learning those sounds in Level 1 helps with students' reading, but because these vowel combinations present a bit more of a challenge for spelling, and because we like to focus on reading and spelling together, in-depth word study for those syllables happens in Level 2. Similarly, students in Level 1 are introduced to open syllables in the context of closed versus open but will move on to an in-depth word study of open syllables in Level 2 r-controlled vowels and vowel teams (vowel digraph/diphthong) are introduced in the **Drill**

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #.	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
		Sounds/Warm Up activity beginning in Unit 8. Learning those sounds in Level 1 helps with students' reading, but because these vowel combinations present a bit more of a challenge for spelling, and because we focus on reading and spelling together, in-depth word study for those syllables happens in Level 2. **Drill Sounds/Warm Up (Description p. 38-39):** (Unit 8: p. 276; p. 278; p. 280; p. 284; p. 286; p. 288; p. 290), (Unit 9: p. 302; p. 304; p. 306; p. 308; p. 310; p. 312; p. 314; p. 316; p. 318), (Unit 10: p. 328; p. 330; p. 332; p. 334; p. 336; p. 338, p. 340; p. 342; p. 344; p. 346; p. 348; p. 350; p. 354), (Unit 11: p. 386; p. 388; p. 390; p. 392), (Unit 12: p. 404; p. 406; p. 408; p. 410; p. 412; p. 414; p. 416; p. 418; p. 420; p. 424; p. 426; p. 428; p. 430), (Unit 13: p. 442; p. 452; p. 456; p. 458; p. 462), (Unit 14: p. 480; p. 488; p. 492; p. 496; p. 498) Similarly, students in Level 1 are introduced to open syllables in the context of closed syllables but will move on to an in-depth word study of open syllables in Level 2.
RF 3c.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words both in isolation and in text. ***Know final -e and common vowel team conventions for representing long vowel sounds.***	In Fundations letter/sound correspondences are taught in relation to the syllable type being studied. The v-c-e syllable type is taught in Unit 11. **Introduce New Concepts** (p 366). The letter sound correspondence is then practiced daily in the **Drill Sounds activity.** **Drill Sounds/Warm Up (Description p. 38-39):** Unit 11: p. 366; p. 368; p. 370; p. 372; p. 374; p. 376; p. 378; p. 380; p. 382; p. 384; p. 386; p. 388; p. 390; p. 392; p. 394), (Unit 12: p. 404; p. 406; p. 408; p. 410; p. 412; p. 414; p. 416; p. 418; p. 420; p. 422; p. 424; p. 426; p. 428; p. 430; p. 432), (Unit 13: p. 442; p. 444; p. 446; p. 448; p. 450; p. 452; p. 454; p. 456; p. 458; p. 460; p. 462; p. 464, p. 466, p. 468, p. 470), (Unit 14: p. 480; p. 482; p. 484; p. 486, p. 488; p. 490; p. 492; p. 494; p. 496; p. 498) **Word of the Day:** (Unit 11: p. 372) Sound mastery is taught in two directions: letter-to-sound and sound-to-letter. The **Echo/Find Letters** activity helps to solidify sound-to-symbol correspondence. Students will add the long-vowel sound in VCe syllable beginning in Unit 11 and onward. **Echo/Find Letters (description p. 40):** (Unit 11: p. 369; p. 371; p. 379; p. 387), (Unit 12: p. 409; p. 424; p. 429), (Unit 13: p. 468-469), (Unit 14: p. 490-491) **Dictation/Sounds (description p. 28):** (Unit 11: p. 369; p. 377; p. 379, p. 381; p. 383, p. 389; p. 391; p. 393)

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #.	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
		Vowel teams (vowel digraph/diphthong) are introduced in the **Drill Sounds/Warm Up** activity beginning in Unit 9. Learning those sounds in Level 1 helps with students' reading, but because these vowel combinations present a bit more of a challenge for spelling, and because we focus on reading and spelling together, in-depth word study for those syllables happens in Level 2. **Drill Sounds/Warm Up (Description p. 38-39)**: (Unit 9: p. 302; p. 304; p. 306; p. 308; p. 310; p. 312; p. 314; p. 316; p. 318), (Unit 10: p. 328; p. 330; p. 332; p. 334; p. 336; p. 338, p. 340; p. 342; p. 344; p. 346; p. 348; p. 350; p. 354), (Unit 11: p. 386; p. 388; p. 390; p. 392), (Unit 12: p. 404; p. 406; p. 408; p. 410; p. 412; p. 414; p. 416; p. 418; p. 420; p. 424; p. 426; p. 428; p. 430), (Unit 13: p. 442; p. 452; p. 456; p. 458; p. 462), (Unit 14: p. 480; p. 488; p. 492; p. 496; p. 498) Students also practice decoding VCe syllables and common vowel teams in these activities: **Student Practice Book:** (p. 81-85; p. 87-88; p. 90) and **Student Notebook**: (p. 114-115) **Fun Hub Practice** provides students with practice VCe syllables and common vowel teams words through an activity called **Word Find Fun** as referenced in the TM. The **Fundations 1 Home Support Pack** (e.g., p. 87) provides practice reading VCe words and common vowel team word**s,** as referenced in the TM. **The Fundations Fluency Kit 1** (e.g., Unit 11, Real Words), **Fundations® Readers Level 1,** and **Geodes™ Library 1** provide additional decoding practice aligned with the Fundations Level 1 scope and sequence. **Fundations® Readers Level 1** are engaging, 95%+ decodable storybooks that align directly with the curriculum's scope and sequence. Readers reinforce phonics, word structure skills, and fluency through both narrative and informational texts, designed for small groups, centers, or independent reading, featuring vibrant, full-color illustrations. In addition, **Geodes™ Library 1** (distributed by Wilson Language Training) contains a minimum of 80% newly learned and known sound-spelling patterns following the scope and sequence of the Fundations Level 1 curriculum. Organized into topical modules that build background knowledge and with direct instruction in content words, these authentic texts become readable and accessible to emerging readers.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

RF 3d.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words both in isolation and in text. ***Use knowledge that every syllable must have a vowel sound to determine the number of syllables in a printed word.***	Fundations presents an explicit and systematic study of the English written language system in a clearly defined sequence, distributed across four levels: K, 1, 2, and 3. Students cumulatively learn to process words more quickly by using the patterns of syllables and orthographic rules (spelling conventions) involving base words and affixes. Students investigate words and use a variety of techniques, including their knowledge around vowel sounds in syllables, to analyze single-syllable and multisyllabic words. Sounds Cards and Syllable Cards are used to teach concepts of syllable types in a multisensory way. In Fundations Level 1, students first learn to decode closed, then they learn the vowel-consonant-e syllable type, then examine multisyllabic words with these two syllable types. Students are taught syllable division by the manipulation of cards. (In Level 2, students progress to learn all 6 syllable types within multisyllabic words.) **Introduce New Concepts** (Unit 9: p. 302-303, p. 312, p. 313) (Unit 11: p 366-367), (Unit 12: p. 404-405; p. 406-407; p. 414-415, p. 417; p. 424), (Unit 13: p. 442-443; p. 452-453; p. 462) **Word of the Day (description p. 56-57)** (Unit 12: p. 405; p. 408; p. 416; p. 418; p. 426; p. 428), (Unit 13: p. 444; p. 454; p. 456; p. 464-465; p. 466), (Unit 14: p. 485; p. 492; p. 494) **Word Talk (description p. 58-59)** (Unit 12: p. 410; p. 412; p. 420; p. 422; p. 430; p. 432), (Unit 13: p. 446; p. 449; p. 450; p. 458; p. 468), (Unit 14: p. 486; p. 496; p. 498) **Make it Fun (description p. 60)** (Unit 12: p. 408-409; p. 418-419; p. 428-429), (Unit 13: p. 446-447; p. 457; p. 467) **Word Play (description p. 60)** (Unit 11: p. 386-387; p. 392), (Unit 13: p. 448), (Unit 14: p. 480-481; p. 484; p. 490) **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 12: p. 412-413; p. 422-423; p. 432-433), (Unit 13: p. 460), (Unit 14: 488-489) Students also practice applying knowledge of syllable awareness in the **Student Practice Book** (e.g., p. 91, p. 93), **Fundations 1 Home Support Pack** (e.g., p. 95), and the **Student Notebook** (p. 116-117), as referenced in the TM. **Fundations Fluency Kit 1, Fundations Stories Set 1** (included in Teacher's Kit), **Fundations® Readers Level 1,** and **Geodes™ Library 1** also provide students with this practice. **Fundations® Readers Level 1** align specifically with the scope and sequence of Fundations® Level 1. They are engaging, 95%+ decodable storybooks that align directly with the curriculum's scope and sequence. Readers reinforce phonics, word structure skills, and fluency through both narrative and informational texts, designed for small groups, centers, or independent reading, featuring vibrant, full-color illustrations. In addition, **Geodes™ Library 1**

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

		(distributed by Wilson Language Training) contains a minimum of 80% newly learned and known sound-spelling patterns following the scope and sequence of the Fundations Level 1 curriculum. Organized into topical modules that build background knowledge and with direct instruction in content words, these authentic texts become readable and accessible to emerging readers.
RF 3e.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words both in isolation and in text. ***Decode two-syllable words following basic patterns by breaking the words into syllables.***	Fundations presents an explicit and systematic study of the English written language system in a clearly defined sequence, distributed across four levels: K, 1, 2, and 3. Students cumulatively learn to process words more quickly by using the patterns of syllables and orthographic rules (spelling conventions) involving base words and affixes. Students investigate words and use a variety of techniques, including their knowledge around vowel sounds in syllables, to analyze single-syllable and multisyllabic words. Sounds Cards and Syllable Cards are used to teach concepts of syllable types in a multisensory way. In Fundations Level 1, students first learn to decode closed, then they learn the vowel-consonant-e syllable type, then examine multisyllabic words with these two syllable types. Students are taught syllable division by the manipulation of cards. **Introduce New Concepts** (Unit 12: p. 404-405) **Word of the Day (description p. 56-57)** (Unit 12: p. 405; p. 408; p. 416; p. 418; p. 426; p. 428), (Unit 13: p. 444; p. 454; p. 456; p. 464-465; p. 466), (Unit 14: p. 485; p. 492; p. 494) **Word Talk (description p. 58-59)** (Unit 12: p. 410; p. 412; p. 420; p. 422; p. 430; p. 432), (Unit 13: p. 446; p. 449; p. 450; p. 458; p. 468), (Unit 14: p. 486; p. 496; p. 498) **Make it Fun (description p. 60)** (Unit 12: p. 408-409; p. 418-419; p. 428-429), (Unit 13: p. 446-447; p. 457; p. 467) **Word Play (description p. 60)** (Unit 11: p. 386-387; p. 392), (Unit 13: p. 448), (Unit 14: p. 480-481; p. 484; p. 490) **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 12: p. 412-413; p. 422-423;, (Unit 13: p. 460), (Unit 14: 488-489) The **Fundations 1 Home Support Pack** (e.g., p. 94), **Student Practice Book** (e.g., p. 101, p. 103), and **Fun Hub Practice** (in Word Find Fun) provide students with practice decoding compound words, as referenced in the TM. Also see the **Fundations Fluency Kit 1, Fundations Stories Set 1** (included in Teacher's Kit), and **Fundations® Readers Level 1**. The Readers align specifically with the scope and sequence of Fundations® Level 1.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

		Fundations teaches word structure cumulatively and thoroughly across the K-3. All six syllable types are taught by the end of grade 2. A step-by-step approach is necessary for students to internalize the concepts. The students must demonstrate proficiency before moving on. Fundations first teaches a new syllable type in isolation and then combines it with only other syllable types that have already studied. In grade 1, Fundations establishes multisyllabic word work with closed-closed and closed-vce syllable types only. Furthermore, the teaching of the syllable types are more thorough and intentional because Fundations teaches **both reading (decoding) and spelling (encoding) simultaneously with a multisensory, structured language and literacy approach** which explicitly teaches total word structure, not just phonics. **Encoding (spelling) skills** are taught in tandem with decoding skills. This is because spelling is a foundational skill for writing and strongly reinforces reading. Research demonstrates that spelling has a strong effect on reading fluency and word reading skills (Shaywitz, 2003; Reed, 2012). R-controlled and vowel teams (vowel digraphs/diphthongs) involve spelling options.
RF 3f.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words both in isolation and in text. ***Read words with inflectional endings.***	Students learn about the base word and suffixes with the suffixes -s, -es, -ed, and -ing and how these inflectional endings change the meaning of the base word. A yellow Suffix Frame is used to provide a multisensory tool to teach suffixes. The concept of suffix -s is explicitly taught in **Unit 6** (p. 196-231) and included in word resources for all units following for all decoding activities. (See **Resources** p. 266-268; p. 294-296; p. 322-323; p 358-360; p 396-398; p. 434-436; p. 472-474; 500-502.) Suffix -ed and -ing added to unchanging base words is explicitly taught in **Unit 10** (See p. 324-360) and included in word resources for all units following for all decoding activities. (See **Resources** p 396-398; p. 434-436; p. 472-474; 500-502.). Suffix -es is explicitly taught in **Unit 13** (See p. 438-474). See **Resources** p. 500-502.) The activities that include decoding words include: **Introduce New Concepts, Word of the Day**, **Word Talk**, **Make it Fun**, **Word Play**, and **Storytime.** **Introduce New Concepts:** (Unit 6: p. 201; p. 220), (Unit 7: p. 256), (Unit 9: p. 312), (Unit 10: p. 341; p. 348-349), (Unit 11: p. 387), (Unit 13: p. 442-443; p. 452-453; p.462) **Word of the Day (description p. 56-57):** (Unit 6: p. 204; p. 210; p. 213; p. 222-223; p. 224), (Unit 7: p 257; p. 260), (Unit 8: p. 290), (Unit 9: p. 315; p. 318), (Unit 10: p. 343; p. 352), (Unit 11: p. 388; p. 393), (Unit 13: p. 444; p. 454; p. 456; p. 464-465; p. 466), (Unit 14: p. 485; p. 494)

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

		Make it Fun (description p. 60): (Unit 6 p. 202; p. 212; p. 224-225), (Unit 7: p. 261-262), (Unit 12: p. 408-409), (Unit 13: p. 457; p. 467) **Word Talk (description p. 58-59):** (Unit 6 p. 206; p. 208; p. 217; p. 226), (Unit 7: p. 242; p. 244; p. 252; p. 262; p. 264), (Unit 11: p. 374; p. 380; p. 394), (Unit 13: p. 446; p. 449; p. 450; p. 458; p. 468), (Unit 14: p. 486; p. 496; p. 498) **Word Play (description p. 60):** (Unit 6: p. 216), (Unit 8: p. 286), (Unit 9: p. 316), (Unit 10: p. 344), (Unit 11: p. 386; p. 392), (Unit 13: p. 448), (Unit 14: p. 482-483; p. 484; p. 490) **Storytime (description p. 60:)** (Unit 7: p. 245; p. 254; p. 265), (Unit 9: p. 310-311; p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 337; p. 346-347; p. 356), (Unit 11: p. 375; p. 384-385), (Unit 14: 488-489) Students also practice reading words with inflectional endings in the following activities: The **Student Practice Book**: (p. 37-40; p. 43; p. 45-46; p. 53; p. 55-56; p. 60; p. 70; p. 74-75; p. 77; p. 79-80; p.8 7-88; p. 90; p. 101; p. 104-107; p. 109-114) **Student Notebook** (e.g., p. 104-105) **Fun Hub Practice** provides students with practice decoding words with inflectional endings through an activity called **Word Find Fun**, as referenced in the TM. The **Home Support Packet 1** (e.g., p. 53) provides targeted practice applying knowledge of reading and spelling words with inflectional endings, as referenced in the TM. See also the **Fundations Fluency Kit 1**, **Fundations® Readers Level 1**, and **Geodes™ Library 1**, which provide additional decoding practice directly aligned to the Fundations Level 1 scope and sequence. **Fundations® Readers Level 1** are engaging, 95%+ decodable storybooks that reinforce phonics, word structure skills, and fluency through both narrative and informational texts, designed for small groups, centers, or independent reading, featuring vibrant, full-color illustrations. In addition, **Geodes™ Library 1** (distributed by Wilson Language Training) contains a minimum of 80% newly learned and known sound-spelling patterns following the scope and sequence of the Fundations Level 1 curriculum. Organized into topical modules that build background knowledge and with direct instruction in content words, these authentic texts become readable and accessible to emerging readers.
RF 3g.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in	In Fundations, high frequency words with irregular spelling patterns or concepts not yet taught to mastery in the program are called Trick Words. In Level 1, students learn 93 Trick Words for quick and automatic recognition and for spelling. Combined with students' emerging phonetic

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

	decoding words both in isolation and in text. ***Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.***	knowledge, learning these Trick Words will allow students to achieve mastery of the first **100 words** on the Fry list. They will also master 94% of the first 100 words on the American Heritage Word Frequency Book list. (See Unit 14 Resources p. 501 for a list of all Trick Words.) Level 1 students will be able to ***read*** high-frequency words that have regular sound spelling patterns taught in the Level I curriculum; including the following high frequency words from Fry's first 100 list and the American Heritage Word Frequency Book (Caroll, et al., 1971): **and, in; that; it; on; with; at; this; had; but; not; all; when; can; use, an; if; will; these; up; then; them; make; like; him; time; sit; find; long; did; get; made** During the **Teach Trick Words – Reading** activity, trick words are explicitly taught within the context of a sentence using blue sentence frames, focusing students' attention on the trick words by circling them. Meaning is discussed as needed. Recognition is reinforced with **flash cards** during the Trick Words Drill (Drill sounds/Warm UP) and by entering each trick word into the **Student Notebook**. **Teach Trick Words - Reading (description p. 52-53)** (Unit 2: p. 116-117; p. 120-121), (Unit 3: p. 133; p. 137; p. 149), (Unit 4: p. 161; p. 164-165; p. 170-171; p. 174-175), (Unit 5: p. 187; p. 191), (Unit 6: p. 205; p. 214; p. 223), (Unit 7: p. 240; p. 249; p. 258-259; p. 262-263), (Unit 8: p. 278; p. 288), (Unit 9: p. 307; p. 316-317), (Unit 10: p. 334-335; p. 338-339; p. 353), (Unit 11: p. 373; p. 376), (Unit 12: p. 411; p. 417; p. 420-421; p. 427), (Unit 13: p. 443; p. 453; p. 459; p. 463), (Unit 14: p. 481; p. 497) Students also practice trick words for automaticity by reading flashcards as a **Trick Word Drill** during the **Drill Sounds/Warm Up** activity. **Drill Sounds/Warm Up (Description p. 38-39)**: (Unit 3: p. 134; p. 138; p. 140; p. 150), (Unit 4: p. 158; p. 162; p. 166; p. 168; p. 172; p. 176), (Unit 5: p. 184; p. 188; p. 192), (Unit 6: p. 200; p. 202; p. 204; p. 206; p. 208; p. 212; p. 216; p. 218; p. 220; p. 224; p. 226; p. 228), (Unit 7: p. 237; p. 238; p. 242; p. 250; p. 252; p. 254; p. 256; p. 260; p. 264), (Unit 8: p. 276; p. 280; p. 282; p. 284; p. 286; p. 290; p. 292), (Unit 9: p. 304; p. 308; p. 310; p. 316; p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 330; p. 336; p. 340; p. 346; p. 350; p. 352; p. 356), (Unit 11: p. 366; p. 376; p. 378; p. 382; p. 386; p. 388; p. 390; p. 392; p. 394), (Unit 12: p. 404; p. 406; p. 408; p. 410; p. 412; p. 414; p. 416; p. 418; p. 420; p. 424; p. 426; p. 428; p. 430; p. 432), (Unit 13: p. 442; p. 444; p. 446; p. 448; p. 450; p. 454; p. 460; p. 462; p. 464; p. 466; p. 468, p. 470), (Unit 14: p. 480; p. 484; p. 486, p. 490; p. 492; p. 494; p. 496; p. 498) Students also practice recognizing and reading grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words in the following activities: **Student Practice Book**: (p. 18, p. 41, p. 44, p. 51, p. 54; p. 58; p. 68; p.78; p. 89; p. 92; p. 96; p. 108)

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

		Student Notebook: (p. 100-101) **Fun Hub Practice** provides targeted practice reading grade level irregular words, in an activity called **Not So Tricky!**, as referenced in the TM. The **Home Support Pack** (e.g., p. 54) provides targeted practice reading grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words, as reference in the TM. Also see the **Fundations Fluency Kit 1** (e.g., Unit 12, Trick Words), **Fundations® Readers Level 1** (e.g., the Teacher's Guide, p. 5)**, and Geodes™ Library 1,** which provide additional decoding practice specifically with the scope and sequence of Fundations® Level 1. **Fundations® Readers Level 1** are engaging, 95%+ decodable storybooks that reinforce phonics, word structure skills, and fluency through both narrative and informational texts, designed for small groups, centers, or independent reading, featuring vibrant, full-color illustrations. In addition, **Geodes™ Library 1** (distributed by Wilson Language Training) contains a minimum of 80% newly learned and known sound-spelling patterns following the scope and sequence of the Fundations Level 1 curriculum. Organized into topical modules that build background knowledge and with direct instruction in content words, these authentic texts become readable and accessible to emerging readers.

FLUENCY		
Std #	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
RF 4a.	Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension. ***Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.***	The ability to automatically decode phonetically regular words in isolation is an important component of text reading fluency because all readers encounter words they do not know by sight. In each Unit as students master accurate word reading, lessons progress to a focus on quick and automatic recognition of words. For example, students read words as you quickly make word chains with Sound Cards. Once students have been introduced to and have practiced single- word decoding, they will begin decoding with connected text with a variety of activities such as **Trick Word Reading**, **Word of the Day**, and **Storytime**. To develop fluency and speed of reading, students learn how to read in phrases that connect meaning. Fundations® uses a scooping technique to provide a graphical representation of phrasing. The **Storytime** Activity is designed to help develop the students' awareness of print; understanding of story structure; cohesion of story events; visualization skill; auditory and reading comprehension; and retelling of a story or facts. Students also focus on vocabulary,

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

FLUENCY		
Std #	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
		punctuation, and reading fluency. The activity provides practice applying word analysis and fluency strategies to reading controlled stories. **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 3: p. 141; p. 151), (Unit 4: p. 166-167; p. 176), (Unit 5: p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208-209), (Unit 7: p. 245; p. 254; p. 265), (Unit 8: p. 282-283; p. 292), (Unit 9: p. 310-311; p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 337; p. 346-347; p. 356), (Unit 11: p. 375; p. 384-385), (Unit 12: p. 412-413; p. 422-423; p. 432-433), (Unit 13: p. 460), (Unit 14: 488-489) **Prosody**: The teacher demonstrates phrasing with scooping when writing a sentence on the board for students to add to their Student Notebooks during the Word of the Day activity. **Word of the Day (description p. 56-57)**: (Unit 6: p. 204; p. 210; p. 213; p. 222-223; 224), (Unit 10: p. 329; p. 332; p. 340-341; p. 343; p. 349; p. 352), (Unit 13: p. 444; p. 454; p. 456; p. 464-465; p. 466), (Unit 14: p. 485; p. 492; p. 494) Additionally, phrasing is modeled and practiced during the **Teach Trick Words–Reading** activity, with sentences written on sentence frames. **Teach Trick Words–Reading (description p. 52-53)**: (Unit 2: pp. 116-117; 120-121), (Unit 3: p. 133; p. 137; p. 149), (Unit 4: p. 161; p. 164-165; p. 170-171; p. 174-175), (Unit 5: p. 187; p. 191), (Unit 6: p. 205; p. 214; p. 223), (Unit 7: p. 240; p. 249; p. 258-259; p. 262-263), (Unit 8: p. 278; p. 288), (Unit 9: p. 307; p. 316-317), (Unit 10: p. 334-335; p. 338-339; p. 353), (Unit 11: p. 373; p. 376), (Unit 12: p. 411; p. 417; p. 420-421; p. 427), (Unit 13: p. 443; p. 453; p. 459; p. 463); and (Unit 14: p. 481; p. 497) For student practice, see the **Student Practice Book** (p. 17, 24, 31, 42, 52, 59, 76, 86, 103). Also, the **Fluency Kit** (e.g., Unit 8: The Pink Dress) includes exercises for sounds, word lists, and phrases to develop automaticity, and provide controlled text material for fluency practice. For Units 1–7, the teacher guides the student to draw pictures to illustrate the booklet and models phrasing by having the students scoop the sentences into phrases. Students are encouraged to take the booklets home for additional practice. For Units 8–14, a phrased and unphrased version of each story is provided for repeated guided reading. The kits offer an assessment component in which teachers track progress on the Recording Form including reading text orally with expression. The **Progress Monitoring Tool** also includes oral reading fluency measure.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

FLUENCY		
Std #	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
		The **Home Support Pack** provides targeted practice reading grade level text, as referenced in the TM. **Fundations® Readers Level 1 and Geodes™ Library 1** align specifically with the scope and sequence of Fundations® Level 1. **Fundations® Readers Level 1** are engaging, 95%+ decodable storybooks that reinforce phonics, word structure skills, and fluency through both narrative and informational texts, designed for small groups, centers, or independent reading, featuring vibrant, full-color illustrations. (See the **Fundations Readers Teacher's Guide**, p. 6, and p. 9-10). In addition, **Geodes™ Library 1** (distributed by Wilson Language Training) contains a minimum of 80% newly learned and known sound-spelling patterns following the scope and sequence of the Fundations Level 1 curriculum. Organized into topical modules that build background knowledge and with direct instruction in content words, these authentic texts become readable and accessible to emerging readers.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

RF 4b.	Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension. ***Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.***	The ability to automatically decode phonetically regular words in isolation is an important component of text reading fluency because all readers encounter words they do not know by sight. In each Unit as students master accurate word reading, lessons progress to a focus on quick and automatic recognition of words. For example, students read words as you quickly make word chains with Sound Cards. Once students have been introduced to and have practiced single- word decoding, they will begin decoding with connected text with a variety of activities such as Trick Word Reading, Word of the Day, and Storytime. To develop fluency and speed of reading, students learn how to read in phrases that connect meaning. Fundations® uses a scooping technique to provide a graphical representation of phrasing. The Storytime activity is designed to help develop the students' awareness of print; understanding of story structure; cohesion of story events; visualization skill; auditory and reading comprehension; and retelling of a story or facts. Students also focus on vocabulary, punctuation, and reading fluency. The activity provides practice applying word analysis and fluency strategies to reading controlled stories. **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 3: p. 141; p. 151), (Unit 4: p. 166-167; p. 176), (Unit 5: p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208-209), (Unit 7: p. 245; p. 254; p. 265), (Unit 8: p. 282-283; p. 292), (Unit 9: p. 310-311; p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 337; p. 346-347; p. 356), (Unit 11: p. 375; p. 384-385), (Unit 12: p. 412-413; p. 422-423; p. 432-433), (Unit 13: p. 460), (Unit 14: 488-489) Prosody: The teacher demonstrates phrasing with scooping when writing a sentence on the board for students to add to their Student Notebooks during the Word of the Day activity. **Word of the Day (description p. 56)**: (Unit 6: p. 204; p. 210; p. 213; p. 222-223; 224), (Unit 10: p. 329; p. 332; p. 340-341; p. 343; p. 349; p. 352), (Unit 13: p. 444; p. 454; p. 456; p. 464-465; p. 466), (Unit 14: p. 485; p. 492; p. 494) Additionally, phrasing is modeled and practiced during the **Teach Trick Words–Reading** activity, with sentences written on sentence frames. **Teach Trick Words – Reading (description p. 52-53)**: (Unit 2: p. 116-117; p. 120-121), (Unit 3: p. 133; p. 137; p. 149), (Unit 4: p. 161; p. 164-165; p. 170-171; p. 174-175), (Unit 5: p. 187; p. 191), (Unit 6: p. 205; p. 214; p. 223), (Unit 7: p. 240; p. 249; p. 258-259; p. 262-263), (Unit 8: p. 278; p. 288), (Unit 9: p. 307; p. 316-317), (Unit 10: p. 334-335; p. 338-339; p. 353), (Unit 11: p. 373; p. 376), (Unit 12: p. 411; p. 417; p. 420-421; p. 427), (Unit 13: p. 443; p. 453; p. 459; p. 463), (Unit 14: p. 481; p. 497)

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

		For student practice, also see the **Student Notebook** (e.g., p. 106), **Student Practice Book** (e.g., p. 103), **Fun Hub Practice**, **Fluency Kit 1** and the **Home Support Pack** (e.g., p. 79), which provide targeted practice reading grade level text, as referenced in the TM. The **Fluency Kit** include exercises for sounds, word lists, and phrases to develop automaticity, and provide controlled text material for fluency practice. For Units 1–7, the teacher guides the student to draw pictures to illustrate the booklet and models phrasing by having the students scoop the sentences into phrases. Students are encouraged to take the booklets home for additional practice. For Units 8–14, a phrased and unphrased version of each story is provided for repeated guided reading. The kits offer an assessment component in which teachers track progress on the Recording Form including reading text orally with expression. The Progress Monitoring Tool also includes oral reading fluency measure. In addition, the **Fundations® Readers Level 1** and **Geodes™ Library 1** align specifically with the scope and sequence of Fundations® Level 1. **Fundations® Readers Level 1** are engaging, 95%+ decodable storybooks that reinforce phonics, word structure skills, and fluency through both narrative and informational texts, designed for small groups, centers, or independent reading, featuring vibrant, full-color illustrations. (See the **Fundations Readers Teacher's Guide**, p. 11, p. 15-16). The **Geodes™ Library 1** (distributed by Wilson Language Training) contains a minimum of 80% newly learned and known sound-spelling patterns following the scope and sequence of the Fundations Level 1 curriculum. Organized into topical modules that build background knowledge and with direct instruction in content words, these authentic texts become readable and accessible to emerging readers.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

RF 4c.	Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension. ***Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.***	The ability to automatically decode phonetically regular words in isolation is an important component of text reading fluency because all readers encounter words they do not know by sight. In each Unit as students master accurate word reading, lessons progress to a focus on quick and automatic recognition of words. For example, students read words as you quickly make word chains with Sound Cards. Once students have been introduced to and have practiced single- word decoding, they will begin decoding with connected text with a variety of activities such as **Trick Word Reading**, **Word of the Day**, and **Storytime**. To develop fluency and speed of reading, students learn how to read in phrases that connect meaning. Fundations® uses a scooping technique to provide a graphical representation of phrasing. The **Storytime** activity is designed to help develop the students' awareness of print; understanding of story structure; cohesion of story events; visualization skill; auditory and reading comprehension; and retelling of a story or facts. Students also focus on vocabulary, punctuation, and reading fluency. The activity provides practice applying word analysis and fluency strategies to reading controlled stories. **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 3: p. 141; p. 151), (Unit 4: p. 166-167; p. 176), (Unit 5: p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208-209), (Unit 7: p. 245; p. 254; p. 265), (Unit 8: p. 282-283; p. 292), (Unit 9: p. 310-311; p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 337; p. 346-347; p. 356), (Unit 11: p. 375; p. 384-385), (Unit 12: p. 412-413; p. 422-423; p. 432-433), (Unit 13: p. 460), (Unit 14: 488-489) **Prosody**: The teacher demonstrates phrasing with scooping when writing a sentence on the board for students to add to their Student Notebooks during the Word of the Day activity. **Word of the Day (description p. 56-57)**: (Unit 6: p. 204; p. 210; p. 213; p. 222-223; p. 224), (Unit 10: p. 329; p. 332; p. 340-341; p. 343; p. 349; p. 352), (Unit 13: p. 444; p. 454; p. 456; p. 464-465; p. 466), (Unit 14: p. 485; p. 492; p. 494) Additionally, phrasing is modeled and practiced during the **Teach Trick Words – Reading** activity, with sentences written on sentence frames. **Teach Trick Words – Reading (description p. 52-53)**: (Unit 2: p. 116-117; p. 120-121), (Unit 3: p. 133; p. 137; p. 149), (Unit 4: p. 161; p. 164-165; p. 170-171; p. 174-175), (Unit 5: p. 187; p. 191), (Unit 6: p. 205; p. 214; p. 223), (Unit 7: p. 240; p. 249; p. 258-259; p. 262-263), (Unit 8: p. 278; p. 288), (Unit 9: p. 307; p. 316-317), (Unit 10: p. 334-335; p. 338-339; p. 353), (Unit 11: p. 373; p. 376), (Unit 12: p. 411; p. 417; p. 420-421; p. 427), (Unit 13: p. 443; p. 453; p. 459; p. 463), (Unit 14: p. 481; p. 497) For student practice, also see the **Fun Hub Practice**, **Fluency Kit 1** and **Fundations 1 Home Support Pack**, which provide targeted practice reading grade level text, as referenced in

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

		the TM. The **Fluency Kit** includes exercises for sounds, word lists, and phrases to develop automaticity, and provide controlled text material for fluency practice. For Units 1–7, the teacher guides the student to draw pictures to illustrate the booklet and models phrasing by having the students scoop the sentences into phrases. Students are encouraged to take the booklets home for additional practice. For Units 8–14, a phrased and unphrased version of each story is provided for repeated guided reading. The kits offer an assessment component in which teachers track progress on the Recording Form including reading text orally with expression. The **Progress Monitoring Tool** also includes oral reading fluency measure. In addition, the **Fundations® Readers Level 1** and **Geodes™ Library 1** align specifically with the scope and sequence of Fundations® Level 1. **Fundations® Readers Level 1** are engaging, 95%+ decodable storybooks that reinforce phonics, word structure skills, and fluency through both narrative and informational texts, designed for small groups, centers, or independent reading, featuring vibrant, full-color illustrations. (See the **Fundations Readers Teacher's Guide**, p. 5, p. 17-18). The **Geodes™ Library 1** (distributed by Wilson Language Training) contains a minimum of 80% newly learned and known sound-spelling patterns following the scope and sequence of the Fundations Level 1 curriculum. Organized into topical modules that build background knowledge and with direct instruction in content words, these authentic texts become readable and accessible to emerging readers.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

Reading Standards for Literature

Although Fundations® is a supplemental program focusing on foundational skills, spelling, and handwriting, it provides instruction in reading standards with the Storytime Activity. Storytime involves listening and reading activities with narrative and informational text. Storytime is designed to help develop the students' awareness of print; understanding of story structure; cohesion of story events; visualization skill; auditory and reading comprehension; and retelling of a story or facts. Students also focus on vocabulary, punctuation, and reading fluency The **Storytime Activity** provides opportunities for students to engage in reading for purpose and understanding. Starting in Unit 2, students learn to retell a narrative story in sequence and detail. In Unit 3, picture notes and visualization are introduced to enhance understanding and retelling, and students begin to answer questions about how characters are feeling and make connections between themselves and the text. In Unit 4, students learn to identify character, setting, and main events in narrative stories. In Units 6 and 7, students learn to distinguish the characteristics of informational vs narrative text. The PLC provides a list of Guiding Questions for teachers to support understanding. **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 3: p. 141; p. 151), (Unit 4: p. 166-167; p. 176), (Unit 5: p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208-209; p. 218; p. 228), (Unit 7: p. 245; p. 254; p. 265), (Unit 8: p. 282-283; p. 292), (Unit 9: p. 310-311; p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 337; p. 346-347; p. 356), (Unit 11: p. 375; p. 384-385; p. 395), (Unit 12: p. 412-413; p. 422-423; p. 432-433), (Unit 13: p. 450-451; p. 460; p. 470), (Unit 14: p. 488-489; p. 498)

KEY IDEAS AND DETAILS		
Std. #.	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
RL 1.	Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	**Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 3: p. 141; p. 151), (Unit 4: p. 166-167; p. 176), (Unit 5: p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208-209), (Unit 7: p. 245; p. 254; p. 265), (Unit 8: p. 282-283; p. 292), (Unit 9: p. 310-311; p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 337; p. 346-347), (Unit 11: p. 375; p. 384-385), (Unit 12: p. 412-413; p. 422-423; p. 432-433), (Unit 13: p. 450-451; p. 460), (Unit 14: 488-489) Also see the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community, Fundations® Readers Level 1,** and **Geodes™ Library 1** for additional practice with asking and answering questions about key details in a text.
RL 2.	Retell stories, including key details, and demonstrate understanding of their central message or lesson.	**Storytime (description p. 60):** (Unit 3: p. 141; p. 151), (Unit 4: p. 166-167; p. 176), (Unit 5: p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 7: p. 245; p. 254; p. 265), (Unit 8: p. 282-283; p. 292), (Unit 9: p. 310-311; p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 337; p. 346-347), (Unit 11: p. 375; p. 384-385), (Unit 12: p. 412-413; p. 422-423; p. 432-433), (Unit 13: p. 450-451; p. 460; p. 470), (Unit 14: 488-489) Also see **Fluency Kit 1** Materials, **Fundations® Readers Level 1**, and **Geodes™ Library 1**.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

RL 3.	Describe characters, settings, and major events in a story, using key details.	**Storytime (description p. 60):** (Unit 3: p. 141; p. 151), (Unit 4: p. 166-167; p. 176), (Unit 5: p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 7: p. 245; p. 254; p. 265), (Unit 8: p. 282-283; p. 292), (Unit 9: p. 310-311; p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 337; p. 346-347), (Unit 11: p. 375; p. 384-385), (Unit 12: p. 412-413; p. 422-423), (Unit 13: p. 450-451; p. 460), (Unit 14: 488-489) Also see the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community, Fundations® Readers Level 1,** and **Geodes™ Library 1** for additional practice with describing characters, settings, and major events in a story, using key details.

CRAFT AND STRUCTURE		
Std. #.	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
RL 4.	Identify words and phrases in stories or poems that suggest feelings or appeal to the senses.	**Storytime (description p. 60):** (Unit 3: p. 151), (Unit 4: p. 176), (Unit 5: p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208-209), (Unit 7: p. 254), (Unit 9: p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 346-347), (Unit 11: p. 384-385), (Unit 12: p. 422-423), (Unit 13: p. 460), (Unit 14: 488-489) Also see the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community** for additional practice.
RL 5.	Explain major differences between books that tell stories and books that give information, drawing on a wide reading of a range of text types.	**Storytime (description p. 60):** (Unit 6: p. 218; p. 228), (Unit 7: p. 265), (Unit 10: p. 356), (Unit 11: p. 395); (Unit 12: p. 432-433), (Unit 13: p. 470), (Unit 14: p. 498). Also see the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community** for additional practice. .
RL 6.	Identify who is telling the story at various points in a text.	See the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community**.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

INTEGRATION OF KNOWLEDGE AND IDEAS		
Std. #.	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
RL 7.	Use illustrations and details in a story to describe its characters, setting, or events.	**Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 3: p. 141; p. 151), (Unit 4: p. 166-167; p. 176), (Unit 5: p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 7: p. 245; p. 254; p. 265), (Unit 8: p. 282-283; p. 292), (Unit 9: p. 310-311; p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 337; p. 346-347), (Unit 11: p. 375; p. 384-385), (Unit 12: p. 412-413; p. 422-423), (Unit 13: p. 450-451; p. 460), (Unit 14: 488-489) Also see the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community** for additional practice.
RL 8.	(Not applicable to literature)	
RL 9.	Compare and contrast the adventures and experiences of characters in stories.	See the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community**.
RL 10a.	With prompting and support, read prose and poetry of appropriate complexity for grade 1. *Activate prior knowledge related to the information and events in a text.*	**Skills and Procedures Taught in Fundations: Comprehension** (PREFACE 19) **Storytime** (Unit 3, p. 141), (Unit 5, p. 192) **Fundations Readers Teacher's Guide** (p. 9; p. 15; p. 17; p. 19; p. 24)
RL 10b.	With prompting and support, read prose and poetry of appropriate complexity for grade 1. *Confirm predictions about what will happen next in a text.*	See **Skills and Procedures Taught in Fundations: Comprehension** (PREFACE 19) **Storytime** (Unit 3, p. 141), (Unit 4, p. 166), (Unit 5, p. 192), (Unit 6, 209), Unit 7 (p. 245), Unit 8 (p. 282-282), Unit 9 (p. 310-311), Unit 10 (p. 337), Unit 12 (p. 412-413), Unit 13 (p. 450-451), Unit 14 (p. 488-489) **Fundations Readers Teacher's Guide** (p. 6; p. 19)

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

Reading Standards for Informational Text

Although Fundations® is a supplemental program focusing on foundational skills, spelling, and handwriting, it does provide instruction in reading standards with the **Storytime** Activity. Storytime involves listening and reading activities with narrative and informational text. Storytime is designed to help develop the students' awareness of print; understanding of story structure; cohesion of story events; visualization skill; auditory and reading comprehension; and retelling of a story or facts. Students also focus on vocabulary, punctuation, and reading fluency The **Storytime Activity** provides opportunities for students to engage in reading for purpose and understanding. Starting in Unit 2, students learn to retell a narrative story in sequence and detail. In Unit 3, picture notes and visualization are introduced to enhance understanding and retelling, and students begin to answer questions about how characters are feeling and make connections between themselves and the text. In Unit 4, students learn to identify character, setting, and main events in narrative stories. In Units 6 and 7, students learn to distinguish the characteristics of informational vs narrative text. The PLC provides a list of Guiding Questions for teachers to support understanding.

Storytime (description p. 60): (Unit 3: p. 141; p. 151), (Unit 4: p. 166-167; p. 176), (Unit 5: p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208-209; p. 218; p. 228), (Unit 7: p. 245; p. 254; p. 265), (Unit 8: p. 282-283; p. 292), (Unit 9: p. 310-311; p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 337; p. 346-347; p. 356), (Unit 11: p. 375; p. 384-385; p. 395), (Unit 12: p. 412-413; p. 422-423; p. 432-433), (Unit 13: p. 450-451; p. 460; p. 470), (Unit 14: p. 488-489; p. 498)

KEY IDEAS AND DETAILS		
Std. #.	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
RI 1.	Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	**Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 6: p. 228), (Unit 7: p. 265), (Unit 10: p. 356), (Unit 11: p. 395), (Unit 12: p. 432-433), and (Unit 13: p. 470). Also see the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community, Fundations® Readers Level 1,** and **Geodes™ Library 1** for additional practice with asking and answering questions about key details in text.
RI 2.	Identify the main topic and retell key details of a text.	**Storytime (description p. 60):** (Unit 6: p. 228), (Unit 7: p. 265), (Unit 10: p. 356), (Unit 11: p. 395), (Unit 12: p. 432-433), and (Unit 13: p. 470). Also see the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community, Fundations® Readers Level 1,** and **Geodes™ Library 1** for additional practice with identifying the main idea and retell key details of text.
RI 3.	Describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.	**Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 6: p. 228), (Unit 7: p. 265), (Unit 10: p. 356), (Unit 11: p. 395), (Unit 12: p. 432-433), and (Unit 13: p. 470). Also see the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community** for additional practice with describing the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

CRAFT AND STRUCTURE		
RI 4.	Ask and answer questions to help determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases in a text.	Storytime (description p. 60): (Unit 13: p. 450-451; p. 460; p. 470), (Unit 14: p. 488-489). Also see the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community** for additional practice with asking and answering questions to help determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases in a text.
RI 5.	Know and use various text structures (e.g., sequence) and text features (e.g., headings, tables of contents, glossaries, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text.	**Fundations Readers Teacher's Guide** (p. 2; p. 15; p. 20; p. 28)
INTEGRATION OF KNOWLEDGE AND IDEAS		
RI 7.	Use the illustrations and details in a text to describe its key details.	**Storytime (description p. 60):** (Unit 3, pp. 141 and 151); (Unit 4, pp. 166-167 and 176); (Unit 5, p. 192-193); (Unit 6, pp. 208-209 and 218-219); (Unit 7, pp. 245, 254, and 265); (Unit 8, pp. 282-282 and 292); (Unit 9, pp. 310-311 and 320); (Unit 10, pp. 337 and 346-347); (Unit 11, pp. 375 and 384-385); (Unit 12, pp. 412-413 and 422-423); (Unit 13, pp. 450-451 and 460); (Unit 14, p. 488-489). Also see the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community** for additional practice; **Fundations Readers Teacher's Guide**; and **Inside Geodes Teacher Resource** and Geodes books.
RI 8.	Identify the reasons an author gives to support points in a text.	**Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 12: p. 432-433), (Unit 13: p. 470)
RI 9.	Identify basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic (e.g., in illustrations, descriptions, or procedures).	**Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 7: p. 265), (Unit 10: p. 356), (Unit 11: p. 395) Also see the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community** for additional practice with identifying basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

RANGE OF READING AND LEVEL OF TEXT COMPLEXITY		
RI 10a.	With prompting and support, read informational texts appropriately complex for grade 1. *Activate prior knowledge related to the information and events in a text.*	**Skills and Procedures Taught in Fundations: Comprehension** (PREFACE 19) **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 12: p. 432-433), (Unit 13: p. 470) **Fundations Readers Teacher's Guide** (p. 9; p. 15; p. 17; p. 19; p. 24)
RI 10a.	With prompting and support, read informational texts appropriately complex for grade 1. *Confirm predictions about what will happen next in a text.*	See **Skills and Procedures Taught in Fundations: Comprehension** (PREFACE 19) **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 12: p. 432-433), (Unit 13: p. 470) **Fundations Readers Teacher's Guide** (p. 6; p. 19)

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

Speaking and Listening Standards

Note: Although Fundations® is not a comprehensive program, it does provide instruction in the Storytime activity that supports these standards. Fundations® must be centered within more formalized instruction and wide reading experiences.

COMPREHENSION AND COLLABORATION		
Std. #.	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
SL 1a.	Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 1 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups. *Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).*	***All*** lesson components involve active participation and instruction is highly interactive, often engaging several senses simultaneously. Each student actively engages in every lesson activity and component and works both independently and collaboratively to apply decoding and encoding skills. Teachers are directed to identify and rotate student leaders for various lesson activities. See P**rinciples of Instruction** PREFACE 11 (Scaffolding Step 3: You Do It Together); Learning **Activity Overview Section** pages 25-60, and **Storytime**. **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 3: p. 141; p. 151), (Unit 4: p. 166-167; p. 176), (Unit 5: p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 7: p. 245; p. 254; p. 265), (Unit 8: p. 282-283; p. 292), (Unit 9: p. 310-311; p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 337; p. 346-347), (Unit 11: p. 375; p. 384-385), (Unit 12: p. 412-413; p. 422-423; p. 432-433), (Unit 13: p. 450-451; p. 460; p. 470), (Unit 14: 488-489) Also see the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community** for additional practice.
SL 1b.	Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 1 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups. *Build on others' talk in conversations by responding to the comments of others through multiple exchanges.*	**Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 3: p. 141; p. 151), (Unit 4: p. 166-167; p. 176), (Unit 5: p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 7: p. 245; p. 254; p. 265), (Unit 8: p. 282-283; p. 292), (Unit 9: p. 310-311; p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 337; p. 346-347), (Unit 11: p. 375; p. 384-385), (Unit 12: p. 412-413; p. 422-423; p. 432-433), (Unit 13: p. 450-451; p. 460; p. 470), (Unit 14: 488-489) Also see the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community** for additional practice.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

SL 1c.	Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 1 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups. *Ask questions to clear up any confusion about the topics and texts under discussion.*	**Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 3: p. 141; p. 151), (Unit 4: p. 166-167; p. 176), (Unit 5: p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 7: p. 245; p. 254; p. 265), (Unit 8: p. 282-283; p. 292), (Unit 9: p. 310-311; p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 337; p. 346-347), (Unit 11: p. 375; p. 384-385), (Unit 12: p. 412-413; p. 422-423; p. 432-433), (Unit 13: p. 450-451; p. 460; p. 470), (Unit 14: 488-489) Also see the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community** for additional practice.
SL 2.	Ask and answer questions about key details in a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media. *Give, restate, and follow simple two-step directions.*	***All*** Fundations Learning Activity procedures and routines require students to follow oral instructions. See **Maximizing Instructional Time**, **Using Questioning** and **Engaging Students in Rigorous Work** on PREFACE 8-9; **Principles of Instruction** on PREFACE 10-12; the Fundations Level 1 **Learning Activities and Skills** Table on PREFACE 22; **Differentiated Instruction** on PREFACE 26-31; Fundations 1 **Scope and Sequence** on PREFACE 34-37; and **Learning Activity Overview** Section pages 25-60. See **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 3: p. 141; p. 151), (Unit 4: p. 166-167; p. 176), (Unit 5: p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 7: p. 245; p. 254; p. 265), (Unit 8: p. 282-283; p. 292), (Unit 9: p. 310-311; p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 337; p. 346-347), (Unit 11: p. 375; p. 384-385), (Unit 12: p. 412-413; p. 422-423; p. 432-433), (Unit 13: p. 450-451; p. 460; p. 470), (Unit 14: 488-489) Also see the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community** for additional practice.
SL 3.	Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to gather additional information or clarify something that is not understood.	**Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 13, pp. 450-451, 460, and 470); (Unit 14, p. 489). Also see the Storytime Activities on the Fundations Learning Community for additional practice.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

PRESENTATION OF KNOWLEDGE AND IDEAS		
Std. #.	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
SL 4.	Describe people, places, things, and events with relevant details, expressing ideas and feelings clearly.	**Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 3: p. 141; p. 151), (Unit 4: p. 166-167; p. 176), (Unit 5: p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 7: p. 245; p. 254; p. 265), (Unit 8: p. 282-283; p. 292), (Unit 9: p. 310-311; p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 337; p. 346-347), (Unit 11: p. 375; p. 384-385), (Unit 12: p. 412-413; p. 422-423; p. 432-433), (Unit 13: p. 450-451; p. 460; p. 470), (Unit 14: 488-489) Also see the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community** for additional practice.
SL 5.	Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.	**Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 3: p. 141; p. 151), (Unit 4: p. 166-167; p. 176), (Unit 5: p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 7: p. 245; p. 254; p. 265), (Unit 8: p. 282-283; p. 292), (Unit 9: p. 310-311; p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 337; p. 346-347), (Unit 11: p. 375; p. 384-385), (Unit 12: p. 412-413; p. 422-423), (Unit 13: p. 450-451; p. 460; p. 470), (Unit 14: 488-489) Also see the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community** for additional practice.
SL 6.	Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation.	Fundations® is a supplemental foundational skills program focusing on encoding, decoding, and handwriting. This standard should be fully addressed in a core ELA program. Fundations supports this standard with the following activities: **Word of the Day (description p. 56-57)**: (Unit 2: p. 118; p. 122), (Unit 3: p. 136; p. 138; p. 144; p. 150), (Unit 4: p. 162; p. 170; p. 172), (Unit 5: p.186), (Unit 6: p. 204; p. 210; p. 213; p. 222-223; p. 224), (Unit 7: p. 237; p. 239; p. 247; p. 251; p. 257; p. 260) (Unit 8: p. 277; p. 285; p. 290), (Unit 9: p. 304; p. 308-309; p. 315; p. 318), (Unit 10: p. 329; p. 332; p. 340-341; p. 343; p. 349; p. 352), (Unit 11: p. 370; p. 372; p. 378; p. 382; p. 388; p. 393), (Unit 13: p. 454; p. 456; p. 466), (Unit 14: p. 485) **Word Talk (description p. 58-59)**: (Unit 2: p: 124), (Unit 3: p. 140; p. 148), (Unit 4: p. 164; p. 174), (Unit 5: p. 188), (Unit 6: p. 206; p. 208; p. 217, p. 226), (Unit 7: p. 242; p. 244; p. 252, p. 262, p. 264), (Unit 8: p. 280; p. 290-291), (Unit 10: p. 330; p. 336; p. 351; p. 354), (Unit 11: p. 374; p. 380; p. 390; p. 394), (Unit 13: p. 458; p. 468), (Unit 14: p. 486; p. 496; p. 498) **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 3: p. 141; p. 151), (Unit 4: p. 166-167; p. 176), (Unit 5: p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 7: p. 245; p. 254; p. 265), (Unit 8: p. 282-283; p. 292), (Unit 9: p. 310-311; p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 337; p. 346-347), (Unit 11: p. 375; p. 384-385), (Unit 12: p. 412-413; p. 422-423; p. 433), (Unit 13: p. 450-451; p. 460; p. 470), (Unit 14: 488-489)

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

Language Standards

Note: Although Fundations® is not a comprehensive program, it does provide instruction in the Language Standards, particularly the Conventions of Standard English. Fundations® must be centered within more formalized instruction and wide reading experiences.

CONVENTIONS OF STANDARD ENGLISH		
Std. #.	Standard Language	Fundations Citations
L 1a.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. *Print all upper- and lowercase letters.*	Students use gross-motor memory to learn letter formation following your verbalization. This activity also helps students make a multisensory association between the auditory sound of a letter, the grapheme or its visual representation, and the kinesthetic memory of its letter formation. **Sky Write/Letter Formation (description p. 50)-51**: (Unit 1: p. 70; p. 72; p. 75; p. 76; p. 81; p. 82; p. 85; p. 86; p. 90; p. 92; p. 94; p. 96). Students develop correct pencil grip and letter formation procedures with guidance. This activity also reinforces sound-symbol correspondence. **Echo/Letter Formation (description p. 46-47)**: (Unit 1: p. 71; p. 73; p. 75; p. 77; p. 81; p. 83; p. 85; p. 87; p. 91; p. 93; p. 95; p. 97), (Unit 2: p. 113; p. 115). Students are held accountable for legible handwriting in all dictation activities and on the Unit Tests. **Dictation (Dry Erase)** and **Dictation (Composition Book): Dictation/Words (description p. 30-35), Dictation/Sentences: (description p. 36-37)**: (Unit 2: p. 113; p. 121; p. 123), (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 139; p. 143; p. 147; p. 149), (Unit 4: p. 161; p. 163; p. 167; p. 169; p. 171; p. 175) (Unit 5: p. 185; p. 187; p. 189; p. 191), (Unit 6: p. 203; p. 207; p. 211; p. 213; p. 215; p. 217; p. 219; p. 221; p. 225; p. 227), (Unit 7: p. 241; p. 243; p. 249; p. 251; p. 253; p. 255; p. 259; p. 261; p. 263), (Unit 8: p. 279; p. 281; p. 283; p. 287; p. 289; p. 291), (Unit 9: p. 305; p. 307; p. 309; p. 311; p. 313; p. 315; p. 317; p. 319), (Unit 10: p. 331; p. 335; p. 339; p. 343; p. 345; p. 347; p. 351; p. 355), (Unit 11: p. 369; p. 377; p. 379; p. 381; p. 383; p. 385; p. 389; p. 391; p. 393), (Unit 12: p. 407; p. 415; p. 419; p. 421; p. 423; p. 425; p. 431), (Unit 13: p. 445; p. 447; p. 449; p. 455; p. 457; p. 459; p. 461; p. 465; p. 467; p. 469), (Unit 14: p. 483; p. 485; p. 487; p. 489; p. 491; p. 493; p. 495) **A note on upper case letter formations**: Fundations students are explicitly taught the letter formations of all 26 letters, upper- and lowercase, in Level K. Given the systematic and cumulative nature of Fundations, and the expectation that the program is implemented across grades, skills were well established in Kindergarten. The lower-case letters are reviewed in Level 1; the uppercase letters are not retaught unless it is needed. The Level 1 Teacher's Manual (PREFACE 20) includes an explicit note about the potential need to review or teach

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

CONVENTIONS OF STANDARD ENGLISH		
Std. #.	Standard Language	Fundations Citations
		uppercase letters in Level 1, depending on the background of the students. The Level 1 Manual includes explicit instructions to teach letter formation (**Echo/Letter Formation** . 46-47, **Sky Write/Letter Formation** p. 50-51), and the Level 1 Teacher's Kit includes the cue cards for verbalizations for all upper- and lowercase letters (see **Formation Guides**). **Student Practice Book**: Student have additional practice with lowercase letters (p. 3-6, 9-11) and practice writing both uppercase and lowercase letters through the activities in the book. The **Fundations 1 Home Support Pack** provides targeted practice of letter formation, as referenced in the TM.
L 1e.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. *Use verbs to convey a sense of past, present, and future (e.g., Yesterday I walked home; Today I walk home; Tomorrow I will walk home).*	**Introduce New Concepts**: (Unit 10: p. 348-349), (Unit 11: p. 387), (Unit 13: p. 442-443; p. 445) **Word of the Day (description p. 56-57)**: (Unit 10: p. 349; p. 352)
L 2a.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. *Capitalize dates and names of people.*	Students systematically learn capitalization. Beginning concepts of sentence structure is taught using manipulatives (Sentence Frames) to assist students with the understanding that words make up sentences and that sentences begin with a capital or uppercase letter and end with punctuation. In Level 1, students also learn that names of people and places as well as dates begin with uppercase letters. The Dictation (Composition Book) Activity requires students to write sentences with attention to capitalization and uses tall Sentence Frame to reinforce capitalization. **Dictation/Sentences: (description p. 36-37)**: (Unit 2: p. 121; p. 123), (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 139; p. 143; p. 147; p. 149), (Unit 4: pages 161; p. 163; p. 167; p. 169; p. 171; p. 175), (Unit 5: p. 185; p. 187; p. 189; p. 191), (Unit 6: p. 203; p. 207; p. 211; p. 213; p. 215; p. 217; p. 219; p. 221; p. 225; p. 227), (Unit

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

CONVENTIONS OF STANDARD ENGLISH		
Std. #.	Standard Language	Fundations Citations
		7: p. 241; p. 243; p. 249; p. 251; p. 253; p. 255; p. 259; p. 261; p. 263), (Unit 8: p. 279; p. 281; p. 283; p. 287; p. 289: p. 291), (Unit 9: p. 305; p. 307; p. 309; p. 311, p. 313; p. 315; p. 317; p. 319), (Unit 10: p. 331; p. 335; p. 339; p. 343; p. 345; p. 347; p. 351: p. 355), (Unit 11: p. 369; p. 377; p. 379; p. 381; p. 383; p. 385; p. 389; p. 391; p. 393), (Unit 12: p. 407; p. 415; p. 419; p. 421; p. 423; p. 425; p. 431), (Unit 13: p. 445; p. 447; p. 449: p. 455; p. 457; p. 459; p. 461; p. 465; p. 467; p. 469), (Unit 14: p. 483; p. 485; p. 487; p. 489; p. 491; p. 493; p. 495) The **Teach Trick Words - Reading** Activity also reinforceS the key elements of sentence structure such as capitalization and punctuation. Use of tall Sentence Frames provide a multisensory way to explicitly teach capitalization. **Teach Trick Words - Reading (description p. 52-53):** (Unit 2: p. 116-117; p. 120-121), (Unit 3: p. 133; p. 137; p. 149), (Unit 4: p. 161; p. 164-165; p. 170-171; p. 174-175), (Unit 5: p. 187; p. 191), (Unit 6: p. 205; p. 214; p. 223), (Unit 7: p. 240; p. 249; p. 258-259; p. 262-263), (Unit 8: p. 278; p. 288), (Unit 9: p. 307; p. 316-317), (Unit 10: p. 334-335; p. 338-339; p. 353), (Unit 11: p. 373; p. 376), (Unit 12: p. 411; p. 417; p. 420-421; p. 427), (Unit 13: p. 443; p. 453; p. 459; p. 463), (Unit 14: p. 481; p. 497) Students practice writing names with uppercase letters in the **Student Practice Book** (p. 20, p. 28).
L 2b.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. *Use end punctuation for sentences.*	Beginning concepts of sentence structure is taught using manipulatives (Sentence Frames) to assist students with the understanding that words make up sentences and that sentences begin with a capital or uppercase letter and end with punctuation. The Dictation Activity requires students to write sentences with attention to punctuation. **Dictation/Sentences (description p. 36-37)**: (Unit 2: p. 121; p. 123), (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 139; p. 143; p. 147; p. 149), (Unit 4: pages 161; p. 163; p. 167; p. 169; p. 171; p. 175), (Unit 5: p. 185; p. 187; p. 189; p. 191), (Unit 6: p. 203; p. 207; p. 211; p. 213; p. 215; p. 217; p. 219; p. 221; p. 225; p. 227), (Unit 7: p. 241; p. 243; p. 249; p. 251; p. 253; p. 255; p. 259; p. 261; p. 263), (Unit 8: p. 279; p. 281; p. 283; p. 287; p. 289: p. 291), (Unit 9: p. 305; p. 307; p. 309; p. 311, p. 313; p. 315; p. 317; p. 319), (Unit 10: p. 331; p. 335; p. 339; p. 343; p. 345; p. 347; p. 351: p. 355), (Unit 11: p. 369; p. 377; p. 379; p. 381; p. 383; p. 385; p. 389; p. 391; p. 393), (Unit 12: p. 407; p. 415; p. 419; p. 421; p. 423; p. 425; p. 431), (Unit 13: p. 445; p. 447; p. 449: p. 455; p. 457; p. 459; p. 461; p. 465; p. 467; p. 469), (Unit 14: p. 483; p. 485; p. 487; p. 489; p. 491; p. 493; p. 495).

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

CONVENTIONS OF STANDARD ENGLISH		
Std. #.	Standard Language	Fundations Citations
		The **Teach Trick Words - Reading Activity** also reinforces the key elements of sentence structure such as capitalization and punctuation. The punctuation squares that are part of the Sentence and Syllable Frames are used to explicitly teach about end punctuation. **Teach Trick Words - Reading (description p. 52-53)**: (Unit 2: p. 116-117; p. 120-121), (Unit 3: p. 133; p. 137; p. 149), (Unit 4: p. 161; p. 164-165; p. 170-171; p. 174-175), (Unit 5: p. 187; p. 191), (Unit 6: p. 205; p. 214; p. 223), (Unit 7: p. 240; p. 249; p. 258-259; p. 262-263), (Unit 8: p. 278; p. 288), (Unit 9: p. 307; p. 316-317), (Unit 10: p. 334-335; p. 338-339; p. 353), (Unit 11: p. 373; p. 376), (Unit 12: p. 411; p. 417; p. 420-421; p. 427), (Unit 13: p. 443; p. 453; p. 459; p. 463), (Unit 14: p. 481; p. 497) The **Fundations 1 Home Support Pack** provides targeted practice with capitalization, punctuation, and spelling, as referenced in the TM.
L 2d.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. *Use conventional spelling for words with common spelling patterns and for frequently occurring irregular words.*	Fundations sets the foundation for writing by directly teaching the study of English orthography for spelling of words and high frequency words and proofreading skills. The goal is for students to be automatic and fluent with writing so that instruction at higher levels of writing can be addressed. **Dictation (Dry Erase)** and **Dictation (Composition Book): Dictation/Words (description p. 30-35), Dictation/Sentences: (description p. 36-37)**: (Unit 2: p. 113; p. 121; p. 123), (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 139; p. 143; p. 147; p. 149), (Unit 4: p. 161; p. 163; p. 167; p. 169; p. 171; p. 175) (Unit 5: p. 185; p. 187; p. 189; p. 191), (Unit 6: p. 203; p. 207; p. 211; p. 213; p. 215; p. 217; p. 219; p. 221; p. 225; p. 227), (Unit 7: p. 241; p. 243; p. 249; p. 251; p. 253; p. 255; p. 259; p. 261; p. 263), (Unit 8: p. 279; p. 281; p. 283; p. 287; p. 289; p. 291), (Unit 9: p. 305; p. 307; p. 309; p. 311; p. 313; p. 315; p. 317; p. 319), (Unit 10: p. 331; p. 335; p. 339; p. 343; p. 345; p. 347; p. 351; p. 355), (Unit 11: p. 369; p. 377; p. 379; p. 381; p. 383; p. 385; p. 389; p. 391; p. 393), (Unit 12: p. 407; p. 415; p. 419; p. 421; p. 423; p. 425; p. 431), (Unit 13: p. 445; p. 447; p. 449; p. 455; p. 457; p. 459; p. 461; p. 465; p. 467; p. 469), (Unit 14: p. 483; p. 485; p. 487; p. 489; p. 491; p. 493; p. 495) **Make it Fun (description p. 60)**: (Unit 2: p: 123), (Unit 4: p. 165; p. 173), (Unit 5: p. 189), (Unit 7: p. 238; p. 250), (Unit 8: p. 287), (Unit 14: p. 486-487; p. 493; p. 495) **Teach Trick Words - Spelling (description p. 54-55)**: (Unit 2: p. 117; p. 121), (Unit 3: p. 133; p. 137, p. 143; p. 149), (Unit 4: p. 161; p. 165; p. 171; p. 175), (Unit 5: p. 187; p. 191), (Unit 6: p. 205; p. 214-215; p. 223), (Unit 7: p. 241; p. 249; p. 259; p. 263), (Unit 8: p. 279; p. 289), (Unit 9: p. 307; p.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

CONVENTIONS OF STANDARD ENGLISH		
Std. #.	Standard Language	Fundations Citations
		317), (Unit 10: p. 335; p. 339; p. 353), (Unit 11: p. 373; p. 377), (Unit 12: p. 411; p. 417; p. 421; p. 427), (Unit 13: p. 443; p. 453; p. 459; p. 463), (Unit 14: p. 481; p. 497) **Echo/Find Words (description p. 42-45)**: (Unit 2: p. 109; p. 117), (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 139; p. 145), Unit 4: p. 159; p. 173), (Unit 6: p. 207; p. 211; p. 221; p. 227), (Unit 7: p. 243; p. 247; p. 253; p. 257), (Unit 8: p. 281; p. 285; p. 291), (Unit 9: p. 303; p. 313; p. 319), (Unit 10: p. 333; p. 341; p. 345; p. 349), (Unit 11: p. 369; p. 371; p. 379; p. 387), (Unit 12: p. 409; p. 425; p. 429), (Unit 13: p. 469), (Unit 14: p. 491) The **Fundations 1 Home Support Pack and Student Practice Book** provide targeted practice spelling grade-appropriate words, as referenced in the TM. **Fun Hub Practice**, provides targeted practice reading grade level irregular words, in an activity called **Not So Tricky**, as referenced in the TM.
L 2e.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. *Spell untaught words phonetically, drawing on phonemic awareness and spelling conventions.*	Fundations sets the foundation for writing by directly teaching the study of English orthography for spelling of words and high frequency words and proofreading skills. The goal is to for students to be automatic and fluent with writing so that instruction at higher levels of writing can be addressed. **Dictation (Dry Erase)** and **Dictation (Composition Book): Dictation/Words (description p. 30-35), Dictation/Sentences: (description p. 36-37)**: (Unit 2: p. 113; p. 121; p. 123), (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 139; p. 143; p. 147; p. 149), (Unit 4: p. 161; p. 163; p. 167; p. 169; p. 171; p. 175) (Unit 5: p. 185; p. 187; p. 189; p. 191), (Unit 6: p. 203; p. 207; p. 211; p. 213; p. 215; p. 217; p. 219; p. 221; p. 225; p. 227), (Unit 7: p. 241; p. 243; p. 249; p. 251; p. 253; p. 255; p. 259; p. 261; p. 263), (Unit 8: p. 279; p. 281; p. 283; p. 287; p. 289; p. 291), (Unit 9: p. 305; p. 307; p. 309; p. 311; p. 313; p. 315; p. 317; p. 319), (Unit 10: p. 331; p. 335; p. 339; p. 343; p. 345; p. 347; p. 351; p. 355), (Unit 11: p. 369; p. 377; p. 379; p. 381; p. 383; p. 385; p. 389; p. 391; p. 393), (Unit 12: p. 407; p. 415; p. 419; p. 421; p. 423; p. 425; p. 431), (Unit 13: p. 445; p. 447; p. 449; p. 455; p. 457; p. 459; p. 461; p. 465; p. 467; p. 469), (Unit 14: p. 483; p. 485; p. 487; p. 489; p. 491; p. 493; p. 495) **Make it Fun (description p. 60)**: (Unit 2: p: 123), (Unit 4: p. 165; p. 173), (Unit 5: p. 189), (Unit 7: p. 238; p. 250), (Unit 8: p. 287), (Unit 14: p. 486-487; p. 493; p. 495) **Echo/Find Words (description p. 42-45)**: (Unit 2: p. 109; p. 117), (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 139; p. 145), Unit 4: p. 159; p. 173), (Unit 6: p. 207; p. 211; p. 221; p. 227), (Unit 7: p. 243; p. 247; p. 253; p. 257), (Unit 8: p. 281; p. 285; p. 291), (Unit 9: p. 303; p. 313; p. 319), (Unit 10: p. 333; p. 341; p. 345; p. 349),

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

CONVENTIONS OF STANDARD ENGLISH		
Std. #.	Standard Language	Fundations Citations
		(Unit 11: p. 369; p. 371; p. 379; p. 387), (Unit 12: p. 409; p. 425; p. 429), (Unit 13: p. 469), (Unit 14: p. 491) The **Fundations 1 Home Support Pack** and **Student Practice Book** provide targeted practice spelling grade-appropriate words, as referenced in the TM. **Fun Hub Practice** provides students with practice spelling words with sound symbol patterns through an activity called **Build Words with Echo**, as referenced in the TM.

VOCABULARY ACQUISITION AND USE		
Std. #.	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
L 4a.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on *grade 1 reading and content*, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies. ***Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.***	**Supported throughout Fundations activities**
L 4b.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on *grade 1 reading and content*, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies. ***Use frequently occurring affixes as a clue to the meaning of a word.***	**Introduce New Concepts:** (Unit 10: p. 348-349), (Unit 11: p. 387), (Unit 13: p. 442-443; p. 445; p. 452-453; p. 455; p. 462; p. 465) **Word of the Day (description p. 56-57):** (Unit 10: p. 343; p. 349; p. 352), (Unit 11; p. 388; p. 393), (Unit 13: p. 444; p. 454; p. 456; p. 464-465; p. 466), (Unit 14: p. 485; p. 494) **Word Talk (description p. 58):** (Unit 13: p. 446; p. 449; p. 450, p. 458), (Unit 14: p. 486; p. 496; p. 498) **Word Play (description p. 60):** (Unit 13: p. 448), (Unit 14: p. 482; p. 484; p. 490) **Make It Fun (description p. 60):** (Unit 13: p. 457, p. 467), (Unit 14: p. 486-487, p. 493, p. 495)

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

VOCABULARY ACQUISITION AND USE		
Std. #.	**Standard Language**	**Fundations Citations**
L 4c.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on *grade 1 reading and content*, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies. ***Identify frequently occurring root words (e.g., look) and their inflectional forms (e.g., looks, looked, looking).***	**Supported throughout Fundations activities**
L 5a.	With guidance and support from adults, demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships and nuances in word meanings. ***Sort words into categories (e.g., colors, clothing) to gain a sense of the concepts the categories represent.***	**Supported throughout Fundations activities**

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

L 5b.	With guidance and support from adults, demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships and nuances in word meanings. ***Define words by category and by one or more key attributes (e.g., a duck is a bird that swims; a tiger is a large cat with stripes).***	Opportunities to teach multiple word meanings is provided in the following activities: **Word of the Day (description p. 56-57):** (Unit 2: p. 118; p. 122), (Unit 3: p. 136; p. 138; p. 144; p. 150), (Unit 4: p. 162; p. 170; p. 172), (Unit 5: p.186), (Unit 6: p. 204; p. 210; p. 213; p. 222-223; p. 224), (Unit 7: p. 237; p. 239; p. 247; p. 251; p. 257; p. 260) (Unit 8: p. 277; p. 285; p. 290), (Unit 9: p. 304; p. 308-309; p. 315; p. 318), (Unit 10: p. 329; p. 332; p. 340-341; p. 343; p. 349; p. 352), (Unit 11: p. 370; p. 372; p. 378; p. 382; p. 388; p. 393), (Unit 13: p. 454; p. 456; p. 466), (Unit 14: p. 485) **Word Talk (description p. 58):** (Unit 2: p: 124), (Unit 3: p. 140; p. 148), (Unit 4: p. 164; p. 174), (Unit 5: p. 188), (Unit 6: p. 206; p. 208; p. 217, p. 226), (Unit 7: p. 242; p. 244; p. 252, p. 262, p. 264), (Unit 8: p. 280; p. 290-291), (Unit 10: p. 330; p. 336; p. 351; p. 354), (Unit 11: p. 374; p. 380; p. 390; p. 394), (Unit 13: p. 458; p. 468), (Unit 14: p. 486; p. 496; p. 498)
L 5c.	With guidance and support from adults, demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships and nuances in word meanings. ***Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., note places at home that are cozy).***	**Word of the Day (description p. 56):** (Unit 2: p. 118; p. 122), (Unit 3: p. 136; p. 138; p. 144; p. 150), (Unit 4: p. 162; p. 170; p. 172), (Unit 5: p.186), (Unit 6: p. 204; p. 210; p. 213; p. 222-223; p. 224), (Unit 7: p. 237; p. 239; p. 247; p. 251; p. 257; p. 260) (Unit 8: p. 277; p. 285; p. 290), (Unit 9: p. 304; p. 308-309; p. 315; p. 318), (Unit 10: p. 329; p. 332; p. 340-341; p. 343; p. 349; p. 352), (Unit 11: p. 370; p. 372; p. 378; p. 382; p. 388; p. 393), (Unit 13: p. 454; p. 456; p. 466), (Unit 14: p. 485) **Word Talk (description p. 58-59):** (Unit 2: p: 124), (Unit 3: p. 140; p. 148), (Unit 4: p. 164; p. 174), (Unit 5: p. 188), (Unit 6: p. 206; p. 208; p. 217, p. 226), (Unit 7: p. 242; p. 244; p. 252, p. 262, p. 264), (Unit 8: p. 280; p. 290-291), (Unit 10: p. 330; p. 336; p. 351; p. 354), (Unit 11: p. 374; p. 380; p. 390; p. 394), (Unit 13: p. 458; p. 468), (Unit 14: p. 486; p. 496; p. 498)
L 6.	Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using frequently occurring conjunctions to signal simple relationships (e.g., *because*).	**Storytime (description p. 60):** (Unit 3: p. 141; p. 151), (Unit 4: p. 166-167; p. 176), (Unit 5: p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 7: p. 245; p. 254; p. 265), (Unit 8: p. 282-283; p. 292), (Unit 9: p. 310-311; p. 320), (Unit 10: p. 337; p. 346-347), (Unit 11: p. 375; p. 384-385), (Unit 12: p. 412-413; p. 422-423; p. 432-433), (Unit 13: p. 450-451; p. 460; p. 470), (Unit 14: 488-489)

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-29_091123)

WILSON fundations™ | Literacy for All



Fundations® 3e Level 2

Fundations® Level 2 Alignment to California Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts

Reading Standards: Foundational Skills

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
RF 3a.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words both in isolation and in text. *Distinguish long and short vowels when reading regularly spelled one-syllable words.*	*****Unless otherwise indicated, all pages are from the Teacher's Manual Level 2***** In Fundations, vowel letter/sound recognition is taught within the context of six syllable types that determine the sound of the vowel(s) within a syllable. The Wilson tapping technique is a tool to help students develop their phonemic awareness skills and practice the alphabetic principle, so they can read and spell words. Finger tapping adds a powerful tactile component to segmenting and clarifying phonemes before blending them to read words, thus distinguishing the vowel sound. In Level 2, students learn the short vowel sounds beginning in Unit 1 with the introduction of the concept of the closed syllable. The concept of the long vowel sound is introduced starting in Unit 3 with the concept of the closed-syllable exception. Words with both long and short vowel sounds are included in word resources for all units following for all decoding and encoding activities. (**Resources**: p. 140-141, p. 168-170, p. 198-200, p. 226-229, p. 264-266, p. 282-284, p. 310-312, p. 338-340, p. 366-368, p. 384-386, p. 412-414, p. 440-442, p. 468-470, p. 486-488, p. 514-516) By the end of Level 2, students will be able to distinguish between short vowel sounds in closed syllables, and vowel-consonant-e syllable exceptions, and long vowel sounds in closed syllable exceptions, vowel-consonant-e syllables, open syllables, and double vowel syllables *in both single and multisyllabic words.* **Unit 1 Introduction** (p. 70), **Unit 3 Introduction** (p. 126), **Unit 4 Introduction** (p. 142), **Unit 5 Introduction** (multisyllabic words) (p. 172), **Unit 6 Introduction** (p. 202), **Unit 7 Introduction** (p. 230), **Unit 10 Introduction** (p. 314), **Unit 11 Introduction** (p. 342), **Unit 13 Introduction** (p. 388), **Unit 14 Introduction** (p. 416), **Unit 15 Introduction** (p. 444). Students must distinguish between long and short vowel sounds in both single and multisyllabic words in the following activities: **Dry Erase**, **Dictation (Composition Book)** and **Dictation (Day 5 Check Up)**, **Introduce New Concepts**, **Echo/Find Words**, **Word of the Day**, **Word Talk**, and **Make It Fun**. **Dictation/Words (description p. 30-35)**: (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 137), (Unit 4: p. 153; p. 154-155; p. 157 p. 161; p. 165), (Unit 5: p. 183; p. 185; p.187; p. 191; p. 194-195), (Unit 6: p. 211; p. 213; p. 215; p. 221;

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_103123)

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
		p. 222-223), (Unit 7: p. 243; p. 249; p. 251; p. 253; p. 257; p. 261), (Unit 8: p. 277; p. 279), (Unit 9: p. 291; p. 293; p. 297; p. 299; p. 305; p. 307), (Unit 10: p. 323; p. 325; p. 327; p. 333; p. 335), (Unit 11: p. 351; p. 353; p.355; p. 361; p. 363), (Unit 12: p. 378-379; p. 381), (Unit 13: p. 397; p. 399; p. 401; p. 407; p. 408-409), (Unit 14: p. 425; p. 427; p. 429; p. 433; p. 435; p. 437), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 455; p. 457; p. 463; p. 465), (Unit 16: p. 481; p. 483), (Unit 17: p. 499; p. 501; p. 503; p. 505; p. 507; p.511) **Dictation/Sentences (description p. 38-39)**: (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 137), (Unit 4: p. 153; p. 154-155; p. 157 p. 161; p. 165), (Unit 5: p. 183; p. 185; p. 187; p. 191; p. 194-195), (Unit 6: p. 211; p. 213; p. 215; p. 221; p. 222-223), (Unit 7: p. 243; p. 249; p. 251; p. 253; p. 257; p. 261), (Unit 8: p. 277; p. 279), (Unit 9: p. 291; p. 293; p. 297; p. 299; p. 305; p. 307), (Unit 10: p. 323; p. 325; p. 327; p. 333; p. 335), (Unit 11: p. 351; p. 353; p. 355; p. 361; p. 363), (Unit 12: p. 378-379; p. 381), (Unit 13: p. 397; p. 399; p. 401; p. 407; p. 408-409), (Unit 14: p. 425; p. 427; p. 429; p. 433; p. 435; p. 437), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 455; p. 457; p. 463; p. 465), (Unit 16: p. 481; p. 483), (Unit 17: p. 499; p. 501; p. 503; p. 505;p. 507; p. 511) **Introduce New Concepts**: (Unit 4: p. 151), (Unit 10: p. 321), (Unit 13: p. 394-395), (Unit 15: p. 451)
		Echo/Find Words (description p. 44-49): (Unit 3: p. 133), (Unit 7: p. 241; p. 247; p. 255), (Unit 9: p. 303), (Unit 10: p. 331), (Unit 13: p. 405), (Unit 14: p. 431), Unit 15: p. 461), (Unit 17: p. 509) **Word of the Day (description p. 56-57)**: (Unit 3: p. 134-135; p. 138), (Unit 4: p. 150-151; p. 152; p. 159; p. 160-161), (Unit 5: p. 180; p. 184; p. 190; p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208; p. 214-215; p. 218; p. 220), (Unit 7: p. 236-237; p. 242-243; p. 246; p. 248; p. 257; p. 258-259), (Unit 10: p. 320; p. 324; p. 330; p. 334-335), (Unit 11: p. 348; p. 352; p. 359; p. 360), (Unit 13: p. 396; p. 399; p. 402-403; p. 406-407), (Unit 15: p.459) **Word Talk (description p. 58-59)**: (Unit 4: p. 157; p. 166), (Unit 5: p. 186; p. 196), (Unit 6: p. 224), (Unit 7: p. 250; p. 252; p. 260; p. 262), (Unit 8: p. 280), (Unit 9: p. 298; p. 308), (Unit 10: p. 326; p. 336), (Unit 11: p. 354-355; p. 362; p. 364), (Unit 12: p. 382), (Unit 13: p. 400; p. 410), (Unit 14: p. 429; p. 437; p. 438), (Unit 15: p. 452; p. 456; p. 464; p. 466), (Unit 16: p. 484), (Unit 17: p. 502-503; p. 512) **Make It Fun (description p. 60)**: (Unit 3: p. 135), (Unit 4: p. 163), (Unit 5: p. 186-187; p. 193), (Unit 6: p. 214; p. 220-221), (Unit 7: p. 238-239; p. 248-249; p. 259), (Unit 10: p. 323; p. 332), (Unit 11: p. 361), (Unit 13: p. 401; p. 407) (Unit 15: p. 462-463). Students also have the opportunity to apply taught skills when using the **Fundations Fluency Kit** (e.g., Unit 3, Real Words), **Fundations® Readers Level 2** (e.g., see the Teacher's Guide, p. 5), and the **Geodes™ Library 2,** which all provide additional decoding practice specifically with the scope and sequence of Fundations® Level 2.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
		Also see the **Student Practice Book** (e.g., p 64 and p. 70) and the **Student Notebook** (p. 90-139), which provides targeted practice in distinguishing between long and short vowel sounds in one-syllable and multi-syllable words, as referenced by the TM. **Fun Hub Practice** provides students with practicing to distinguish between long and short vowel sounds in one-syllable and multi-syllable words through the activity ***Word Find Fun*****,** as referenced by the TM. **The Home Support Pack** provides targeted practice pages for distinguishing between long and short vowel sounds in one-syllable and multi-syllable words, as referenced by the TM.
RF 3b.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words both in isolation and in text*. Know spelling-sound correspondences for additional common vowel teams.*	In Fundations, word analysis strategies for phonetically regular words are taught sequentially and cumulatively based on the six syllable types, and encoding skills are approached in tandem with decoding skills. Students learn to segment and spell words corresponding to the patterns taught for decoding. In Level 2, students learn to decode and encode all six syllable types: closed (and closed exception), vowel-consonant-e (and vowel-consonant-e exception), open, vowel team (digraphs and diphthongs), r-controlled and final stable syllables in both single-syllable and multisyllabic words. In grade 2, students learn to read and spell words with vowel teams (ai, ay, ee, ey, ea, oi, oy, oa, ow, oe, ou, oo, ue, ew, au, aw). Fundations is systematic and cumulative, and scaffolded instruction of additional common vowel teams is taught in Grade 3 (eigh, ei, ea, ie, igh, oo, ui, double vowel exception). Once introduced, words with vowel teams (digraphs and diphthongs) are included in word resources for all units following, and are used in the following activities: **Dictation (Dry Erase)**, **Dictation (Composition Book)** and **Dictation (Day 5 Check Up)**, **Drill Sounds/Warm-Up**, **Introduce New Concepts**, **Echo/Find Letters and Words**, **Word of the Day**, **Word Talk**, and **Make It Fun**. Also, see **Unit 10 Introduction** (p. 314), **Unit 11 Introduction** (p. 342), **Unit 12 Introduction** (p. 370), **Unit 13 Introduction** (p. 388), **Unit 14 Introduction** (p. 416) **Unit 15 Introduction** (p. 444), **Unit 16 Introduction** (p. 472). **Dictation/Sounds (description p. 28-29)**: **Dictation (Dry Erase/Composition Books/Check-Up)**: (Unit 10: p. 323; p. 325; p. 327; p. 333; p. 335), (Unit 11: p. 351; p. 353; p. 355; p. 361; p. 363), (Unit 12: p. 378-379; p. 381), (Unit 13: p. 397; p. 399; p. 401; p. 407; p. 408-409), (Unit 14: p. 425; p. 427; p. 429; p. 433; p. 435; p. 437), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 455; p. 457; p. 463; p. 465), (Unit 16: p. 481; p. 483)

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
		Dictation/Words (description p. 30-35): **Dictation (Dry Erase/Composition Books/Check-Up)**: (Unit 10: p. 323; p. 325; p. 327; p. 333; p. 335), (Unit 11: p. 351; p. 353; p. 355; p. 361; p. 363), (Unit 12: p. 378-379; p. 381), (Unit 13: p. 397; p. 399; p. 401; p. 407; p. 408-409), (Unit 14: p. 425; p. 427; p. 429; p. 433; p. 435; p. 437), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 455; p. 457; p. 463; p. 465), (Unit 16: p. 481; p. 483) **Dictation/Sentences (description p. 38-39)**: **Dictation (Dry Erase/Composition Books/Check-Up)**: (Unit 10: p. 323; p. 325; p. 327; p. 333; p. 335), (Unit 11: p. 351; p. 353; p. 355; p. 361; p. 363), (Unit 12: p. 378-379; p. 381), (Unit 13: p. 397; p. 399; p. 401; p. 407; p. 408-409), (Unit 14: p. 425; p. 427; p. 429; p. 433; p. 435; p. 437), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 455; p. 457; p. 463; p. 465), (Unit 16: p. 481; p. 483) **Dictation/Warm-Up (description p. 40-41)**: (Unit 10: p. 318; p. 320; p. 322; p. 324; p. 326; p. 328; p. 330; p. 332; p. 334; p. 336), (Unit 11: p. 346; p. 348; p. 350; p. 352; p. 354; p. 356; p. 358; p. 360; p. 362; p. 364), (Unit 12: p. 374; p. 376; p. 378; p. 380; p. 382), (Unit 13: p. 392; p. 394; p. 396; p. 398; p. 400; p. 402; p. 404; p. 406; p. 408; p. 410), (Unit 14: p. 420; p. 422; p. 424; p. 426; p. 428; p. 430; p. 432; p. 434; p. 436; p. 438), (Unit 15: p. 448; p. 450; p. 452; p. 454; p. 456; p. 458; p. 460; p. 462; p. 464; p. 466), (Unit 16: p. 476; p. 478; p. 480; p. 482; p. 484) **Echo/Find Letters (description p. 42-43)**: (Orientation: p. 65), (Unit 10: p. 331) ,(Unit 13: p. 405), (Unit 14: p. 431), (Unit 15: p. 461) **Echo/Find Words (description p. 44-49)**: (Unit 10: p. 331), (Unit 13: p. 405), (Unit 14: p. 431) (Unit 15: p. 461) **Introduce New Concepts:** (Unit 10: p. 318-319, p. 321, p. 322, p. 329), (Unit 11: p. 346, p. 349, p. 350, p. 356-357, p. 358), (Unit 12: p. 374, p.377), (Unit 13: p. 392-393, p. 394-395, p. 397, p. 405), (Unit 14: p. 420-421, p.423), (Unit 15: p. 448-449, p. 451), (Unit 16: p. 476, p. 479) **Word of the Day (description p. 56-57)**: (Unit 10: p. 320; p. 324; p. 330; p. 334-335), (Unit 11: p. 348; p. 352; p. 359; p. 360), (Unit 12: p. 378; p. 380), (Unit 13: p. 396; p. 399; p. 402-403; p. 406-407), (Unit 14: p. 426; p. 430; p. 434), (Unit 15: p. 450; p. 454-455; p. 459; p. 462), (Unit 16: p. 478; p. 480) **Word Talk (description p. 58-59)**: (Unit 10: p. 326; p. 336), (Unit 11: p. 354-355; p. 362; p. 364), (Unit 12: p. 382), (Unit 13: p. 400; p. 410), (Unit 14: p. 429; p. 437; p. 438), (Unit 15: p. 452; p. 456; p. 464; p. 466), (Unit 16: p. 484)

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
		Make It Fun (description p. 60): (Unit 10: p. 323; p. 332-333), (Unit 11: p. 361), (Unit 12: p. 379), (Unit 13: p. 401; p. 407), (Unit 14: p. 424), (Unit 15: p. 462-463). The **Student Practice Book** (e.g., p. 77, p. 88-89) and the **Student Notebook** (e.g., p. 130-131) provide targeted practice for decoding grade level words with long vowels, as referenced by the TM. **Fun Hub Practice** provides students with practicing decoding two syllable words with long vowels, through the activity of ***Word Find Fun***, as referenced by the TM. The **Home Support Pack** provides targeted practice pages for decoding two syllable words with long vowels, as referenced by the TM. **Fundations® Fluency Kit 2** (included in the Teacher's Kit) provides student practice with decoding. Also see the **Fundations Readers Teacher's Guide** (p.5). **Fundations® Readers Level 2** correspond to Fundations' scope and sequence for grade 2. Fundations Readers are engaging, 95%+ decodable storybooks that align directly with the curriculum's scope and sequence. Readers reinforce phonics, word structure skills, and fluency through both narrative and informational texts, designed for small groups, centers, or independent reading, featuring vibrant, full-color illustrations. In addition, **Geodes™ Library 2** (distributed by Wilson Language Training, contain a minimum of 80% newly learned and known sound-spelling patterns following the scope and sequence of the Fundations Level 2 curriculum. Organized into topical modules that build background knowledge and with direct instruction in content words, these authentic texts become readable and accessible to emerging readers.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

RF 3c.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words both in isolation and in text. *Decode regularly spelled two-syllable words with long vowels.*	In Fundations, word analysis strategies for phonetically regular words (including syllable division) are taught sequentially and cumulatively based on the six syllable types. In Level 2, students learn to decode closed, vowel-consonant-e, open, r-controlled, double vowel (including digraphs and diphthongs) and final stable syllables in multisyllabic words. White Syllable Frames are used to provide a multisensory approach to teaching syllable division (see Unit 5, Introduce New Concepts p. 176-178 as an example). Syllable division rules are taught when multisyllabic words are addressed for each of the syllable types. Students practice decoding words using knowledge of syllable division rules during all activities that include decoding once multisyllabic words are addressed in Unit 5: **Introduce New Concepts**, **Word of the Day**, **Word Talk**, **Make It Fun**, and **Storytime** activities. Syllable rules, *including but not limited to two-syllable words with long vowel sounds*, are directly addressed in: **Unit 5, 6, 7 Introductions**: (p. 172, p. 202, p. 230) **Introduce New Concepts**: (Unit 5: p. 176-178) (Unit 6: p. 216-217) (Unit 7: p. 240-241) (Unit 8: p. 272-273) **Word of the Day (description p. 56-57)**: (Unit 5: p. 180; p. 184), (Unit 6: p. 218; p. 220), (Unit 7: p. 242-243; p. 246; p. 248), (Unit 8: p. 278), (Unit 9: p. 306-307), (Unit 10: p. 330; p. 334-335), (Unit 11: p. 359), (Unit 12: p. 380), (Unit 13: p. 402-403), (Unit 14: p. 430; p. 434), (Unit 15: p. 459) (Unit 17: p. 496; p. 498; p. 506; p. 510) **Word Talk (description p. 58-59)**: (Unit 6: p. 224), (Unit 7: p. 250; p. 252; p. 260; p. 262), (Unit 8: p. 280), (Unit 9: p. 298; p. 308), (Unit 10: p. 326; p. 336), (Unit 11: p. 354-355; p. 362; p. 364), (Unit 12: p. 382), (Unit 13: p. 400; p. 410), (Unit 14: p. 429; p. 437; p. 438), (Unit 15: p. 452; p. 456; p. 464; p. 466), (Unit 16: p. 484), (Unit 17: p. 502-503; p. 512) **Make It Fun (description p. 60)**: (Unit 5: p. 186-187) (Unit 6: p. 220-221) (Unit 15: p. 462-463) **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 5: p. 181; p. 183; p. 191; p. 195) (Unit 6: 211; p. 217; p. 223), (Unit 7: p. 239; p. 245; p. 251), (Unit 8: p. 276-277), (Unit 9: p. 295; p. 296; p. 300; p. 303), (Unit 10: p. 319; p. 327; p. 328; p. 333), (Unit 11: p. 347; p. 351; p. 357; p. 359), (Unit 12: p. 375; p. 376), (Unit 13: p. 393; p. 398; p. 403; p. 409), (Unit 14: p. 424-425; p. 427; p. 432; p. 435), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 457; p. 459; p. 461), (Unit 16: p. 477; p. 481), (Unit 17: p. 500; p. 505; p. 507; p. 509). Also, students have the opportunity to apply taught skills when using the Fundations® Fluency Kit 2 and the Fundations Readers Level 2 which explicitly correspond to the scope and sequence of Fundations for grade 2.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

		The **Student Practice Book** (e.g., p. 36), the **Student Notebook** (e.g., p. 104-105), and the **Fluency Kit** (e.g., Unit 11, Real Words) provide targeted practice for decoding two syllable words with long vowels, as referenced by the TM. **Fun Hub Practice Level 2** provides students with practicing decoding two syllable words with long vowels, through the activity of ***Word Find Fun***, as referenced by the TM. The **Home Support Pack** provides targeted practice pages for decoding two syllable words with long vowels, as referenced by the TM. Also see the **Fundations Readers Teacher's Guide** (p.5). **Fundations Readers® Level 2** are engaging, 95%+ decodable storybooks that align directly with the curriculum's scope and sequence. Readers reinforce phonics, word structure skills, and fluency through both narrative and informational texts, designed for small groups, centers, or independent reading, featuring vibrant, full-color illustrations In addition, **Geodes™ Library 2** (distributed by Wilson Language Training, contain a minimum of 80% newly learned and known sound-spelling patterns following the scope and sequence of the Fundations Level 2 curriculum. Organized into topical modules that build background knowledge and with direct instruction in content words, these authentic texts become readable and accessible to emerging readers.
RF 3d.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words both in isolation and in text. *Decode words with common prefixes and suffixes.*	Fundations explicitly teaches about the base word and prefixes/suffixes, focusing on how these change the meaning of the base word. Students learn to decode words with prefixes, including un-, dis-, mis-, non-, trans-, pre-, pro-, re-, and de- and with suffixes, including -s, -es, -ed, -ing, -est, -ish, -able, -ive, -y, -ful, -ment, -less, -ness, -ly, and -ty, beginning in Unit 4 (see **Unit 4 Introduction**: p. 142). Words with taught prefixes and suffixes are included in word resources for all units following Unit 4 for all decoding activities. (**Resources**: p. 168-170, p. 198-200, p. 226-229, p. 264-266, p. 282-284, p. 310-312, p. 338-340, p. 366-368, p. 384-386, p. 412-414, p. 440-442, p. 468-470, p. 486-488, p.514-516). Students practice decoding words with prefixes and suffixes once the prefix or suffix has been explicitly taught in the following decoding activities: **Introduce New Concepts**, **Word of the Day** (e.g., p. 150), **Word Talk** (e.g., 157), **Make It Fun** (e.g., p. 193, p. 248-249), and **Storytime** activities. The **Student Practice Book** (e.g., p. 37) provides targeted practice for decoding words with prefixes and suffixes, as referenced by the TM. **Fun Hub Practice** provides students with practicing decoding two syllable words with common prefixes and suffixes, through the activity of ***Word Find Fun***, as referenced by the TM.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

		Also, the **Fluency Kit** (e.g., Unit 8, Real Words) and the **Home Support Pack** provide targeted practice pages for decoding words with common prefixes and suffixes, as referenced by the TM. Also see the **Fundations Readers Teacher's Guide** (p.5). **Fundations Readers® Level 2** are engaging, 95%+ decodable storybooks that align directly with the curriculum's scope and sequence. Readers reinforce phonics, word structure skills, and fluency through both narrative and informational texts, designed for small groups, centers, or independent reading, featuring vibrant, full-color illustrations In addition, **Geodes™ Library 2** (distributed by Wilson Language Training, contain a minimum of 80% newly learned and known sound-spelling patterns following the scope and sequence of the Fundations Level 2 curriculum. Organized into topical modules that build background knowledge and with direct instruction in content words, these authentic texts become readable and accessible to emerging readers.
RF 3e.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words both in isolation and in text. *Identify words with inconsistent but common spelling-sound correspondences.*	Students learn to identify words with inconsistent but common letter-sound correspondences when they learn both closed and vowel-consonant-e syllable exceptions. **Unit 3 Introduction** (p. 126), **Unit 6 Introduction** (p. 202). Once introduced, these exceptions are included in word resources for all units following, and students must distinguish between regular and inconsistent letter-sound correspondences in both single and multisyllabic words in the following activities: **Dictation (Dry Erase)**, **Dictation (Composition Book)** and **Dictation (Day 5 Check Up)**, **Introduce New Concepts**, **Echo/Find Words**, **Word of the Day**, **Word Talk**, and **Make It Fun.** **Dictation/Words (description p. 30-35)**: (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 137), (Unit 4: p. 153; p. 154-155; p. 157 p. 161; p. 165), (Unit 5: p. 183; p. 185; p. 187; p. 191; p. 194-195), (Unit 6: p. 211; p. 213; p. 215; p. 221; p. 222-223), (Unit 7: p. 243; p. 249; p. 251; p. 253; p. 257; p. 261), (Unit 8: p. 277; p. 279), (Unit 9: p. 291; p. 293; p. 297; p. 299; p. 305; p. 307), (Unit 10: p. 323; p. 325; p. 327; p. 333; p. 335), (Unit 11: p. 351; p. 353; p. 355; p. 361; p. 363), (Unit 12: p. 378-379; p. 381), (Unit 13: p. 397; p. 399; p. 401; p. 407; p. 408-409), (Unit 14: p. 425; p. 427; p. 429; p. 433; p. 435; p. 437), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 455; p. 457; p. 463; p. 465), (Unit 16: p. 481; p. 483), (Unit 17: p. 499; p. 501; p. 503; p. 505; p. 507; p.511) **Dictation/Sentences (description p. 38-39)**: (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 137), (Unit 4: p. 153; p. 154-155; p. 157 p. 161; p. 165), (Unit 5: p. 183; p. 185; p. 187; p. 191; p. 194-195), (Unit 6: p. 211; p. 213; p. 215; p. 221; p. 222-223), (Unit 7: p. 243; p. 249; p. 251; p. 253; p. 257; p. 261), (Unit 8: p. 277; p. 279), (Unit 9: p. 291; p. 293; p. 297; p. 299; p. 305; p. 307), (Unit 10: p. 323; p. 325; p. 327; p. 333; p. 335), (Unit 11: p. 351; p. 353; p. 355; p. 361; p. 363), (Unit 12: p. 378-379; p. 381), (Unit 13: p. 397; p. 399; p. 401; p. 407; p. 408-409), (Unit 14: p. 425; p. 427; p. 429; p. 433; p. 435; p. 437), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 455; p. 457; p. 463; p. 465), (Unit 16: p. 481; p. 483), (Unit 17: p. 499; p. 501; p. 503; p. 505; p. 507; p. 511)

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

		Introduce New Concepts: (Unit 4: p. 151), (Unit 6: p. 219), (Unit 10: p. 321) (Unit 13: p. 394-395) (Unit 15: p. 451) **Echo/Find Words (description p. 44-49)**: (Unit 3: p. 133) (Unit 7: p. 241; p. 247; p. 255) (Unit 9: p. 303) (Unit 10: p. 331) (Unit 13: p. 405) (Unit 14: p. 431) (Unit 15: p. 461) (Unit 17: p. 509) **Word of the Day (description p. 56-57)**: (Unit 3: p. 134-135; p. 138) (Unit 4: p. 150-151; p. 152; p. 159; p. 160-161), (Unit 5: p. 180; p. 184; p. 190; p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208; p. 214-215; p. 218; p. 220), (Unit 7: p. 236-237; p. 242-243; p. 246; p. 248; p. 257; p. 258-259), (Unit 10: p. 320; p. 324; p. 330; p. 334-335), (Unit 11: p. 348; p. 352; p. 359; p. 360), (Unit 13: p. 396; p. 399; p. 402-403; p. 406-407), (Unit 15: p. 459) **Word Talk (description p. 58-59)**: (Unit 4: p. 157; p. 166), (Unit 5: p. 186; p. 196), (Unit 6: p. 224), (Unit 7: p. 250; p. 252; p. 260; p. 262), (Unit 8: p. 280), (Unit 9: p. 298; p. 308), (Unit 10: p. 326; p. 336), (Unit 11: p. 354-355; p. 362; p. 364), (Unit 12: p. 382), (Unit 13: p. 400; p. 410), (Unit 14: p. 429; p. 437; p. 438), (Unit 15: p. 452; p. 456; p. 464; p. 466), (Unit 16: p. 484), (Unit 17: p. 502-503; p. 512) **Make It Fun (description p. 60)**: (Unit 3: p. 135) (Unit 4: p. 163) (Unit 5: p. 186-187; p. 193) (Unit 6: p. 214; p. 220-221) (Unit 7: p. 238-239; p. 248-249; p. 259), (Unit 10: p. 323; p. 332-333), (Unit 11: p. 361), (Unit 13: p. 401; p. 407) (Unit 15: p. 462-463). **Fun Hub Practice** provides students with practicing decoding grade level words, through the activity of ***Word Find Fun***, as referenced by the TM. The **Student Notebook** (e.g., p. 93), and the **Fundations Fluency Kit 2 provide** practice with this standard. The **Fundations Level 2 Home Support Pack** provides targeted practice pages for identifying grade level words, as referenced by the TM. Also see the **Fundations Readers Teacher's Guide** (p.5). **Fundations Readers Level 2** are engaging, 95%+ decodable storybooks that align directly with the curriculum's scope and sequence. Readers reinforce phonics, word structure skills, and fluency through both narrative and informational texts, designed for small groups, centers, or independent reading, featuring vibrant, full-color illustrations. In addition, **Geodes™ Library 2** (distributed by Wilson Language Training, contain a minimum of 80% newly learned and known sound-spelling patterns following the scope and sequence of the Fundations Level 2 curriculum. Organized into topical modules that build background knowledge and with direct instruction in content words, these authentic texts become readable and accessible to emerging readers.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

RF 3f.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words both in isolation and in text. *Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.*	Phonetically irregular high frequency words and high frequency words with regular sound and spelling patterns not yet introduced in the curriculum (called trick words in Fundations) are taught as words to be automatically recognized. High frequency irregular sight words are taught for quick recognition to allow students access to connected text in advance of learning the phonics principles necessary for decoding them (Ehri, 2014), In Level 2 Fundations students will learn 81 trick words. This, along with their emerging phonetic knowledge will prepare them to read and spell the first 200 words and 95% of the first 300 words on the Fry list (fry & Kress, 2006). **Review Trick Words**: (Unit 1: p. 86; p. 88) **Teach Trick Words (description p. 54-55)**: (Unit 2: p. 103; p. 113), (Unit 3: p. 133), (Unit 4: p. 151; p. 159), (Unit 5: p. 178; p. 190-191), (Unit 6: p. 207; p. 217), (Unit 7: p. 235; p. 244; p. 254), (Unit 8: p. 273), (Unit 9: p. 290; p. 301), (Unit 10: p. 319; p. 329), (Unit 11: p. 347; p. 357), (Unit 12: p. 375), (Unit 13: p. 393; p. 403), (Unit 14: p. 421; p. 431), (Unit 15: p. 449; p. 458), (Unit 16: p. 477), (Unit 17: p. 495) **Trick Word Practice (description p. 54-55)**: (Unit 1: p. 90), (Unit 2: p. 110; p. 116), (Unit 3: p. 136), (Unit 4: p. 154; p. 164) (Unit 5: p. 182; p. 185; p. 192), (Unit 6: p. 215; p. 222), (Unit 7: p. 237; p. 238; p. 243; p. 247; p. 253; p. 256; p. 259; p. 261), (Unit 8: p. 277; p. 279), (Unit 9: p. 293; p. 297; p. 299; p. 304; p. 307), (Unit 10: p. 325; p. 331; p. 335), (Unit 11: p. 349; p. 353; p. 355; p. 359; p. 363), (Unit 12: p. 377; p. 381), (Unit 13: p. 394; p. 404; p. 408), (Unit 14: p. 422; p. 428; p. 433; p. 436), (Unit 15: p. 455; p. 460; p. 465), (Unit 16: p. 479; p. 482), (Unit 17: p. 497; p. 502; p. 511) **Dictation/Trick Words (description p. 36-37)**: (Unit 1: p. 87; p. 89), (Unit 2; p. 107; p. 109; p. 111; p. 115; p. 119), (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 137), (Unit 4: p. 153; p. 154-155; p. 157 p. 161; p. 165), (Unit 5: p. 183; p. 185; p. 187; p. 191; p. 194-195), (Unit 6: p. 211; p. 213; p. 215 p. 221; p. 222-223), (Unit 7: p. 243; p. 249; p. 251; p. 253; p. 257; p. 261), (Unit 8: p. 277; p. 279), (Unit 9: p. 291; p. 293; p. 297; p. 299; p. 305; p. 307), (Unit 10: p. 323; p. 325; p. 327; p. 333; p. 335), (Unit 11: p. 351; p. 353; p. 355; p. 361; p. 363), (Unit 12: p. 378-379; p. 381), (Unit 13: p. 397; p. 399; p. 401; p. 407; p. 408-409), (Unit 14: p. 425; p. 427; p. 429; p. 433; p. 435; p. 437), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 455; p. 457; p. 463; p. 465), (Unit 16: p. 481; p. 483), (Unit 17: p. 499; p. 501; p. 503; p. 505; p. 507; p. 511). **Fun Hub Practice**, provides targeted practice reading grade level irregular words, in an activity called **Not So Tricky**, as referenced in the TM. See also the **Fundations Fluency Kit 2** (e.g., Unit 4: Phrases, Unit 7: Trick Words), **Fundations 2 Home Support Pack**, and **Student Practice Book** (e.g., p. 82), which provide targeted practice reading irregular words, as referenced in the TM.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

		Also see the **Fundations Readers Teacher's Guide** (p.5). **Fundations Readers Level 2** are engaging, 95%+ decodable storybooks that align directly with the curriculum's scope and sequence. Readers reinforce phonics, word structure skills, and fluency through both narrative and informational texts, designed for small groups, centers, or independent reading, featuring vibrant, full-color illustrations. In addition, **Geodes™ Library 2** (distributed by Wilson Language Training, contain a minimum of 80% newly learned and known sound-spelling patterns following the scope and sequence of the Fundations Level 2 curriculum. Organized into topical modules that build background knowledge and with direct instruction in content words, these authentic texts become readable and accessible to emerging readers.
RF 4a. RF 4b. RF 4c.	Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension. *Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.* Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension. *Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.* Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension. *Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.*	The ability to automatically decode phonetically regular words in isolation is an important component of text reading fluency because all readers encounter words they do not know by sight. In each Unit, as students master accurate word reading, lessons progress to a focus on quick and automatic recognition of words. For example, students read words as you quickly make word chains with Sound Cards. Once students have been introduced to and have practiced single word decoding, they will begin decoding with connected text with a variety of activities such as **Trick Word Reading**, **Word of the Day**, and **Storytime**. To develop fluency and speed of reading, students learn how to read in phrases that connect meaning. Fundations uses a scooping technique to provide a graphical representation of phrasing. The **Storytime** activity is designed to help develop the students' awareness of print; understanding of story structure; cohesion of story events; visualization skill; auditory and reading comprehension; and retelling of a story or facts. Students also focus on vocabulary, punctuation, and reading fluency. **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 2: p. 105; p. 108; p. 115; p. 117), (Unit 3: p. 137), (Unit 4: p. 153; p. 155; p. 163; p. 165), (Unit 5: p. 181; p. 183; p. 191; p. 195), (Unit 6: p. 211; p. 217; p. 223), (Unit 7: p. 239; p. 245; p. 251), (Unit 8: p. 276-277), (Unit 9: p. 295; p. 296; p. 300; p. 303), (Unit 10: p. 319; p. 327; p. 328; p. 333), (Unit 11: p. 347; p. 351; p. 357; p. 359), (Unit 12: p. 375; p. 376), (Unit 13: p. 393; p. 398; p. 403; p. 409), (Unit 14: p. 424-425; p. 427; p. 432; p. 435), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 457; p. 459; p. 461), (Unit 16: p. 477), (Unit 17: p. 500; p. 505; p. 507; p. 509). **Prosody**: The teacher demonstrates phrasing with scooping when writing a sentence on the board for students to add to their Student Notebooks during the **Word of the Day** activity. **Word of the Day (description p. 56-57)**: (Unit 4: p. 150-151; p. 152; p. 159; p. 160-161), (Unit 5: p. 180; p. 184; p. 190; p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 214-215; p. 218; p. 220), (Unit 7: p. 257; p. 258-259), (Unit 8: p. 274; p. 278), (Unit 9: p. 292-293; p. 294; p. 302; p. 306-307), (Unit 10: p. 320; p. 324; p. 330; p. 334-335), (Unit 11: p. 348; p. 352; p. 359; p. 360), (Unit 12: p. 378; p. 380), (Unit 13: p. 396; p. 399; p.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

		402-403; p. 406-407), (Unit 14: p. 426; p. 430; p. 434), (Unit 15: p. 450; p. 454-455; p. 459; p. 462), (Unit 16: p. 478; p. 480), (Unit 17: p. 496; p. 498; p. 504; p. 506; p. 510). **Fun Hub Practice Level 2** provides targeted practice reading grade level words with accuracy and fluency, in an activity called Word Find FUN, as referenced in the TM. Also see the **Fundations Fluency Kit 2** (e.g., Unit 5, 6, and 7 passages), the **Home Support Pack**, **Student Practice Book** (e.g., p. 70, p. 76), and **Student Notebook** (e.g., p. 96-99, p. 114-115) which provide targeted practice reading irregular words, as reference in the TM. Also see the **Fundations Readers Teacher's Guide** (p. 5, p. 10-11, p. 16-17, p. 19-20). **Fundations Readers Level 2** are engaging, 95%+ decodable storybooks that align directly with the curriculum's scope and sequence. Readers reinforce phonics, word structure skills, and fluency through both narrative and informational texts, designed for small groups, centers, or independent reading, featuring vibrant, full-color illustrations. In addition, **Geodes™ Library 2** (distributed by Wilson Language Training, contain a minimum of 80% newly learned and known sound-spelling patterns following the scope and sequence of the Fundations Level 2 curriculum. Organized into topical modules that build background knowledge and with direct instruction in content words, these authentic texts become readable and accessible to emerging readers.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

Reading Standards for Literature

Although Fundations is not a comprehensive core/basal program, it provides instruction that supports the following standards through the **Storytime** activity, which is designed to help develop the students' awareness of print; understanding of story structure; cohesion of story events; visualization skill; auditory and reading comprehension; and retelling of a story or facts. Students also focus on vocabulary, punctuation, and reading fluency.

Std. #	Standard Language	Primary Citations
KEY IDEAS AND DETAILS		
RL 1.	Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	Although Fundations® is not a comprehensive core/basal program, it provides instruction that supports this standard through the Storytime activity, which is designed to help develop the students' awareness of print; understanding of story structure; cohesion of story events; visualization skill; auditory and reading comprehension; and retelling of a story or facts. Students also focus on vocabulary, punctuation, and reading fluency. **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 5, p. 181, p. 183, p. 191, and p. 195); (Unit 6, p. 211, p. 217, and p. 223); (Unit 7, p. 239, p. 245, and p. 251); and (Unit 9, p. 295, p. 296, p. 300, and p. 303). Also see the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community** for additional practice.
RL 3.	Describe how characters in a story respond to major events and challenges.	Although Fundations is not a comprehensive core/basal program, it provides instruction that supports this standard through the **Storytime** activity, which is designed to help develop the students' awareness of print; understanding of story structure; cohesion of story events; visualization skill; auditory and reading comprehension; and retelling of a story or facts. Students also focus on vocabulary, punctuation, and reading fluency. **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 2: p. 105; p. 108; p. 115; p. 117), (Unit 3: p. 137) ,(Unit 4: p. 153; p. 155; p. 163; p. 165), (Unit 5: p. 181; p. 183; p. 191; p. 195), (Unit 6: 211; p. 217; p. 223), (Unit 7: p. 239; p. 245; p. 251), (Unit 8: p. 276-277), (Unit 9: p. 295; p. 296; p. 300; p. 303), (Unit 10: p. 319; p. 327; p. 328; p. 333), (Unit 11: p. 347; p. 351; p. 357; p. 359), (Unit 12: p. 375; p. 376), (Unit 13: p. 393; p. 398; p. 403; p. 409), (Unit 14: p. 424-425; p. 427; p. 432; p. 435), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 457; p. 459; p. 461), (Unit 16: p. 477; p. 481), (Unit 17: p. 500; p. 505; p. 507; p. 509).

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

CRAFT AND STRUCTURE		
RL 5.	Describe the overall structure of a story, including describing how the beginning introduces the story and the ending concludes the action.	Although Fundations is not a comprehensive core/basal program, it provides instruction that supports this standard through the **Storytime** activity, which is designed to help develop the students' awareness of print; understanding of story structure; cohesion of story events; visualization skill; auditory and reading comprehension; and retelling of a story or facts. Students also focus on vocabulary, punctuation, and reading fluency. **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 2: p. 105; p. 108; p. 115; p. 117), (Unit 3: p. 137), (Unit 4: p. 153; p. 155; p. 163; p. 165), (Unit 5: p. 181; p. 183; p. 191; p. 195), (Unit 6: 211; p. 217; p. 223), (Unit 7: p. 239; p. 245; p. 251), (Unit 8: p. 276-277), (Unit 9: p. 295; p. 296; p. 300; p. 303), (Unit 10: p. 319; p. 327; p. 328; p. 333), (Unit 11: p. 347; p. 351; p. 357; p. 359), (Unit 12: p. 375; p. 376), (Unit 13: p. 393; p. 398; p. 403; p. 409), (Unit 14: p. 424-425; p. 427; p. 432; p. 435), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 457; p. 459; p. 461), (Unit 16: p. 477; p. 481), (Unit 17: p. 500; p. 505; p. 507; p. 509).

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

Reading Standards for Informational Text

Although Fundations is not a comprehensive core/basal program, it provides instruction that supports the following standards through the **Storytime** activity, which is designed to help develop the students' awareness of print; understanding of story structure; cohesion of story events; visualization skill; auditory and reading comprehension; and retelling of a story or facts. Students also focus on vocabulary, punctuation, and reading fluency.

Std. #	Standard Language	Primary Citations
KEY IDEAS AND DETAILS		
RI 1.	Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	Although Fundations® is not a comprehensive core/basal program, it provides instruction that supports this standard through the **Storytime** activity, which is designed to help develop the students' awareness of print; understanding of story structure; cohesion of story events; visualization skill; auditory and reading comprehension; and retelling of a story or facts. Students also focus on vocabulary, punctuation, and reading fluency: **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 2, pp. 105, 108, 115, and 117); (Unit 3, p. 137); (Unit 4, p. 153, p. 155, p. 163, p. 165); (Unit 5, p. 181, p. 183, p. 191, p. 195); (Unit 6, p. 211, p. 217, p. 223); (Unit 7, p. 239, p. 245, p. 251); (Unit 8, p. 276-277); (Unit 9, p. 295, p. 296, p. 300, p. 303); (Unit 10, p. 319, p. 327, p. 328, p. 333); (Unit 11, p. 347, p. 351, p. 357, p. 359); (Unit 12, p. 375, p. 376); (Unit 13, p. 393, p. 398, p. 403, p. 409); (Unit 14, p. 424-425, p. 427, p. 432, p. 435); (Unit 15, p. 453, p. 457, p. 459, p. 461); (Unit 16, p. 477, p. 481); and (Unit 17, p. 500, p. 505, p. 507, p. 509). Also see the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community** for additional practice.
RI 2.	Identify the main topic of a multiparagraph text as well as the focus of specific paragraphs within the text.	Although Fundations® is not a comprehensive core ELA program, it provides instruction that supports this standard through the **Storytime** activity, which is designed to help develop the students' awareness of print; understanding of story structure; cohesion of story events; visualization skill; auditory and reading comprehension; and retelling of a story or facts. Students also focus on vocabulary, punctuation, and reading fluency. **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 5, p. 181, p. 183, p. 191, p. 195); (Unit 6, p. 211, p. 217, p. 223); (Unit 7, p. 239, p. 245, p. 251); and (Unit 9, p. 295, p. 296, p. 300, p. 303) . Also see the **Storytime Activities** on the **Fundations Learning Community** for additional practice.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

Writing Standards

Although Fundations is not a comprehensive core/basal program, it provides instruction that supports the following standards through writing prompts during the **Storytime** activity.

Std. #	Standard Language	Primary Citations
TEXT TYPES AND PURPOSES		
W 1.	Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or book they are writing about, state an opinion, supply reasons that support the opinion, use linking words (e.g., because, and, also) to connect opinion and reasons, and provide a concluding statement or section.	Although Fundations is not a comprehensive core/basal program, it provides instruction that supports the following standards through writing prompts during the **Storytime** activity. **Storytime (description p. 60):** (Unit 4: p. 165), (Unit 11: p. 357), (Unit 14: p. 435)
W 3.	Write narratives in which they recount a well-elaborated event or short sequence of events, include details to describe actions, thoughts, and feelings, use temporal words to signal event order, and provide a sense of closure.	Although Fundations is not a comprehensive core/basal program, it provides instruction that supports the following standards through writing prompts during the **Storytime** activity. **Storytime (description p. 60):** (Unit 2: p. 117), (Unit 10: p. 333), (Unit 13: p. 409), (Unit 15: p. 461), (Unit 17: p. 509)

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

RESEARCH TO BUILD AND PRESENT KNOWLEDGE		
W 8.	Recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	Although Fundations is not a comprehensive core/basal program, it provides instruction that supports the following standards through writing prompts during the **Storytime** activity. **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 2: p. 117), (Unit 6: p. 223), (Unit 9: p. 303), (Unit 13: p. 409), (Unit 17: p. 509)

Speaking and Listening Standards

Although Fundations is not a comprehensive core/basal program, it provides instruction that supports the following standards as the Fundations Learning Activity procedures and routines require students to participate in collaborative conversations.

Std. #	Standard Language	Primary Citations
COMPREHENSION AND COLLABORATION		
SL 1a.	Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 2 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups. *Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).*	*All* lesson components involve active participation and instruction is highly interactive, often engaging several senses simultaneously. Each student actively engages in every lesson activity and lesson component and works both independently and collaboratively to apply decoding and encoding skills. Teachers are directed to identify and rotate student leaders for various lesson activities. See: **Using Questioning** on PREFACE 8; **Principles of Instruction** PREFACE 10-12 (Scaffolding Step 3: You Do It Together); **Comprehension Strategies** on PREFACE 19-20; **Fundations Level 2 Learning Activities and Skills** Table on PREFACE 22; **Differentiated Instruction** on PREFACE 26-28; **Learning Activity Overview Section** pages 27-60; and **Storytime** on **Fundations Learning Community**, Level 2.
SL 1b.	Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 2 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and	See above. The **Storytime** activity requires students to manage discussions and questions about the text in a group setting, and specifically works on the skill of recounting or describing key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media. **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 2: p. 105; p. 108; p. 115; p. 117), (Unit 3: p. 137), (Unit 4: p. 153; p. 155; p. 163; p. 165), (Unit 5: p. 181; p. 183; p. 191; p. 195), (Unit 6: p. 211; p. 217; p. 223), (Unit

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

Std. #	Standard Language	Primary Citations
	larger groups. *Build on others' talk in conversations by linking their comments to the remarks of others.*	7: p. 239; p. 245; p. 251), (Unit 8: p. 276-277), (Unit 9: p. 295; p. 296; p. 300; p. 303), (Unit 10: p. 319; p. 327; p. 328; p. 333), (Unit 11: p. 347; p. 351; p. 357; p. 359), (Unit 12: p. 375; p. 376), (Unit 13: p. 393; p. 398; p. 403; p. 409), (Unit 14: p. 424-425; p. 427; p. 432; p. 435), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 457; p. 459; p. 461), (Unit 16: p. 477), (Unit 17: p. 500; p. 505; p. 507; p. 509) Also see **Fluency Kit 2** Materials.
SL 1c.	Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 2 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups. *Ask for clarification and further explanation as needed about the topics and texts under discussion.*	
SL 2.	Recount or describe key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	*All* lesson components involve active participation and instruction is highly interactive, often engaging several senses simultaneously. Each student actively engages in every lesson activity and lesson component and works both independently and collaboratively to apply decoding and encoding skills. Teachers are directed to identify and rotate student leaders for various lesson activities. See **Comprehension Strategies** on PREFACE 19-20; **Learning Activity Overview Section** pages 27-60; and **Storytime** on the **Fundations Learning Community**, Level 2. The **Storytime** activity requires students to manage discussions and questions about the text in a group setting and specifically works on the skill of recounting or describing key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media. **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 2: p. 105; p. 108; p. 115; p. 117), (Unit 3: p. 137), (Unit 4: p. 153; p. 155; p. 163; p. 165), (Unit 5: p. 181; p. 183; p. 191; p. 195), (Unit 6: p. 211; p. 217; p. 223), (Unit 7: p. 239; p. 245; p. 251), (Unit 8: p. 276-277), (Unit 9: p. 295; p. 296; p. 300; p. 303), (Unit 10: p. 319; p. 327; p. 328; p. 333), (Unit 11: p. 347; p. 351; p. 357; p. 359), (Unit 12: p. 375; p. 376), (Unit 13: p. 393; p. 398; p. 403; p. 409), (Unit 14: p. 424-425; p. 427; p. 432; p. 435), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 457; p. 459; p. 461), (Unit 16: p. 477), (Unit 17: p. 500; p. 505; p. 507; p. 509). Also see **Fluency Kit 2** Materials.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

Std. #	Standard Language	Primary Citations
SL 3.	Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to clarify comprehension, gather additional information, or deepen understanding of a topic or issue.	*All* lesson components involve active participation and instruction is highly interactive, often engaging several senses simultaneously. Each student actively engages in every lesson activity and lesson component and works both independently and collaboratively to apply decoding and encoding skills. Teachers are directed to identify and rotate student leaders for various lesson activities. See: **Using Questioning** on PREFACE 8; **Principles of Instruction** PREFACE 10-12 (Scaffolding Step 3: You Do It Together); **Comprehension Strategies** on PREFACE 19-20; **Fundations Level 2 Learning Activities and Skills** Table on PREFACE 22; **Differentiated Instruction** on PREFACE 26-28; **Learning Activity Overview Section** pages 27-60; and **Storytime** on the **Fundations Learning Community**, Level 2. The **Storytime** activity requires students to manage discussions and questions about the text in a group setting, and specifically works on the skill of recounting or describing key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media. **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 2: p. 105; p. 108; p. 115; p. 117), (Unit 3: p. 137), (Unit 4: p. 153; p. 155; p. 163; p. 165), (Unit 5: p. 181; p. 183; p. 191; p. 195), (Unit 6: p. 211; p. 217; p. 223), (Unit 7: p. 239; p. 245; p. 251), (Unit 8: p. 276-277), (Unit 9: p. 295; p. 296; p. 300; p. 303), (Unit 10: p. 319; p. 327; p. 328; p. 333), (Unit 11: p. 347; p. 351; p. 357; p. 359), (Unit 12: p. 375; p. 376), (Unit 13: p. 393; p. 398; p. 403; p. 409), (Unit 14: p. 424-425; p. 427; p. 432; p. 435), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 457; p. 459; p. 461), (Unit 16: p. 477), (Unit 17: p. 500; p. 505; p. 507; p. 509). Also see **Fluency Kit 2** Materials.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

Std. #	Standard Language	Primary Citations
PRESENTATION OF KNOWLEDGE AND IDEAS		
SL 4a.	Tell a story or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking audibly in coherent sentences.	Although Fundations is not a comprehensive core ELA program, it provides instruction that supports this standard through the **Storytime** activity, which is designed to help develop the students' awareness of print; understanding of story structure; cohesion of story events; visualization skill; auditory and reading comprehension; and retelling of a story or facts. Students also focus on vocabulary, punctuation, and reading fluency. **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 2: p. 105; p. 108; p. 115; p. 117) (Unit 3: p. 137) (Unit 4: p. 153; p. 155; p. 163; p. 165) (Unit 5: p. 181; p. 183; p. 191; p. 195) (Unit 6: 211; p. 217; p. 223), (Unit 7: p. 239; p. 245; p. 251), (Unit 8: p. 276-277), (Unit 9: p. 295; p. 296; p. 300; p. 303), (Unit 10: p. 319; p. 327; p. 328; p. 333), (Unit 11: p. 347; p. 351; p. 357; p. 359), (Unit 12: p. 375; p. 376), (Unit 13: p. 393; p. 398; p. 403; p. 409), (Unit 14: p. 424-425; p. 427; p. 432; p. 435), (Unit 15: p. 453; 457; p. 459; p. 461), (Unit 16: p. 477; p. 481), (Unit 17: p. 500; p. 505; p. 507; p. 509).
SL 5.	Create audio recordings of stories or poems; add drawings or other visual displays to stories or recounts of experiences when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.	While audio recordings are not conducted, students do create drawings/visual displays to recount the story and use those to orally retell stories in the **Storytime** activity. **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 2: p. 108), (Unit 4: p. 155), (Unit 5: p. 183), (Unit 6: p. 211), (Unit 9: p. 296), (Unit 10: p. 327), (Unit 11: p 351), (Unit 13: p. 398), (Unit 14: p. 427), (Unit 15: p. 457), (Unit 17: p. 500; p. 505)
SL 6.	Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	Although Fundations is not a comprehensive core/basal program, this standard is addressed in an incidental way throughout *all* lesson components, as procedures and routines require students to share oral information in complete sentences and clearly.

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

Language Standards

Fundations supports this standard by systematically teaching punctuation, capitalization, and proofreading skills beginning and Level K and continuing in Levels 1, 2 and 3. When students write sentences, they follow a proofreading procedure, checking to see that they have appropriate end punctuation, capitalization and spelling.

Std. #	Standard Language	Primary Citations
CONVENTIONS OF STANDARD ENGLISH		
L 2a.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. *Capitalize holidays, product names, and geographic names.*	Although Fundations is not a comprehensive core ELA program, it does provide instruction that helps support this standard by systematically teaching punctuation, capitalization, and proofreading skills beginning and Level K and continuing in Levels 1, 2 and 3. When students write sentences, they follow a proofreading procedure, checking to see that they have appropriate end punctuation, capitalization and spelling. **Unit Tests**: (Unit 1: p. 93), (Unit 2: p. 121), (Unit 3: p. 139), (Unit 4: p. 167), (unit 5: p. 197), (Unit 6: p. 225), (Unit 7: p. 263), (Unit 8: p. 281), (Unit 9: p. 309), (Unit 10: p. 337), (Unit 11: p. 365), (Unit 12: p. 383), (Unit 13: p. 411), (Unit 14: p. 439), (Unit 15: p. 467), (Unit 16: p. 485), (Unit 17: p. 513), **Dictation/Sentences (description p. 38-39)**: (Unit 1: p. 81; p. 87; p. 89; p. 91), (Unit 2; p. 107; p. 109; p. 111; p. 115; p. 119), (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 137), (Unit 4: p. 153; p. 154-155; p. 157 p. 161; p. 165), (Unit 5: p. 183; p. 185; p. 187; p. 191; p. 194-195), (Unit 6: p. 211; p. 213; p. 215; p. 221; p. 222-223), (Unit 7: p. 243; p. 249; p. 251; p. 253; p. 257; p. 261), (Unit 8: p. 277; p. 279), (Unit 9: p. 291; p. 293; p. 297; p. 299; p. 305; p. 307), (Unit 10: p. 323; p. 325; p. 327; p. 333; p. 335), (Unit 11: p. 351; p. 353; p. 355; p. 361; p. 363), (Unit 12: p. 378-379; p. 381), (Unit 13: p. 397; p. 399; p. 401; p. 407; p. 408-409), (Unit 14: p. 425; p. 427; p. 429; p. 433; p. 435; p. 437), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 455; p. 457; p. 463; p. 465), (Unit 16: p. 481; p. 483), (Unit 17: p. 499; p. 501; p. 503; p. 505; p. 507; p. 511)

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

L 2d.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. ***Generalize learned spelling patterns when writing words (e.g., cage → badge; boy → boil).***	Students learn to segment and spell words in correspondence to decoding patterns. **Dictation/Words**: (description p. 30-35): (Unit 1: p. 87; p. 89; p. 91), (Unit 2; p. 107; p. 108; p. 111; p. 111; p. 115; p. 119), (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 137), (Unit 4: p. 153; p. 154-155; p. 161; p. 165), (Unit 5: p. 183; p. 185; p. 187; p. 191; p. 194-195), (Unit 6: p. 211; p. 213; p. 221; p. 222-223), (Unit 7: p. 243; p. 249; p. 251; p. 253; p. 257; p. 261), (Unit 8: p. 277; p. 279), (Unit 9: p. 291; p. 293; p. 297; p. 299; p. 305; p. 307), (Unit 10: p. 323; p. 325; p. 327; p. 333; p. 335), (Unit 11: p. 351; p. 353; p. 355; p. 361; p. 363), (Unit 12: p. 378-379; p. 381), (Unit 13: p. 397; p. 399; p. 401; p. 407; p. 408-409), (Unit 14: p. 425; p. 427; p. 429; p. 433; p. 435; p. 437), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 455; p. 457; p. 463; p. 465), (Unit 16: p. 481; p. 483), (Unit 17: p. 499; p. 501; p. 503; p. 505; p. 507; p. 511) **Dictation/Sentences (description p. 38-39):** (Unit 1: p. 81; p. 87; p. 89; p. 91), (Unit 2; p. 107; p. 109; p. 111; p. 115; p. 119), (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 137), (Unit 4: p. 153; p. 154-155; p. 157 p. 161; p. 165), (Unit 5: p. 183; p. 185; p. 187; p. 191; p. 194-195), (Unit 6: p. 211; p. 213; p. 215; p. 221; p. 222-223), (Unit 7: p. 243; p. 249; p. 251; p. 253; p. 257; p. 261), (Unit 8: p. 277; p. 279), (Unit 9: p. 291; p. 293; p. 297; p. 299; p. 305; p. 307), (Unit 10: p. 323; p. 325; p. 327; p. 333; p. 335), (Unit 11: p. 351; p. 353; p. 355; p. 361; p. 363), (Unit 12: p. 378-379; p. 381), (Unit 13: p. 397; p. 399; p. 401; p. 407; p. 408-409), (Unit 14: p. 425; p. 427; p. 429; p. 433; p. 435; p. 437), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 455; p. 457; p. 463; p. 465), (Unit 16: p. 481; p. 483), (Unit 17: p. 499; p. 501; p. 503; p. 505; p. 507; p. 511) **Echo/Find Words (description p. 44-49)**: (Unit 3: p. 133), (Unit 7: p. 241; p. 247; p. 255), (Unit 9: p. 303), (Unit 10: p. 331), (Unit 13: p. 405), (Unit 14: p. 431), (Unit 15: p. 461), (Unit 17: p. 509)
L 2e.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. ***Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings.***	Students are encouraged to use their **Student Notebook**. Students add the Word of the Day and the sentence to the appropriate page (alphabetized) of the Vocabulary section in their Student Notebooks. Students are held accountable for words in their Trick Word Dictionary, in their Student Notebooks and "look words up" as often as needed. Dictionary skills are taught and reinforced when students enter or look up words in the Student Notebook, which is alphabetized within 4 groups to support learning (a – f, g – l, m – s, t – z). Using these groupings for efficiently looking up a word is supported by the sound cards and letter tiles displayed in the same groups. **Word of the Day (description p. 56)**: (Unit 4: p. 150-151; p. 152; p. 159; p. 160-161), (Unit 5: p. 180; p. 184; p. 190; p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 214-215; p. 218; p. 220), (Unit 7: p. 257; p. 258-259), (Unit 8: p. 274; p. 278), (Unit 9: p. 292; p. 294; p. 302; p. 306), (Unit 10: p. 320; p. 324; p. 330; p. 334-335), (Unit 11: p. 348; p. 352; p. 359; p. 360), (Unit 12: p. 378; p. 380), (Unit 13: p. 396; p. 399; p. 402-403; p. 406-407), (Unit 14: p. 426; p. 430; p. 434), (Unit 15: p. 450; p. 454; p. 459; p. 462), (Unit 16: p. 478; p. 480), (Unit 17: p. 496; p. 498; p. 506; p. 510) **"Look words up" in Student Notebook Level 2 (description p. 54)**

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

Std. #	Standard Language	Primary Citations
KNOWLEDGE OF LANGUAGE		
L 3a.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening. Compare formal and informal uses of English.	**Unit Tests**: (Unit 1: p. 93), (Unit 2: p. 121), (Unit 3: p. 139), (Unit 4: p. 167), (unit 5: p. 197), (Unit 6: p. 225), (Unit 7: p. 263), (Unit 8: p. 281), (Unit 9: p. 309), (Unit 10: p. 337), (Unit 11: p. 365), (Unit 12: p. 383), (Unit 13: p. 411), (Unit 14: p. 439), (Unit 15: p. 467), (Unit 16: p. 485), (Unit 17: p. 513) **Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 2: p. 105; p. 108; p. 115; p. 117), (Unit 3: p. 137), (Unit 4: p. 153; p. 155; p. 163; p. 165), (Unit 5: p. 181; p. 183; p. 191; p. 195), (Unit 6: p. 211; p. 217; p. 223), (Unit 7: p. 239; p. 245; p. 251), (Unit 8: p. 276-277), (Unit 9: p. 295; p. 296; p. 300; p. 303), (Unit 10: p. 319; p. 327; p. 328; p. 333), (Unit 11: p. 347; p. 351; p. 357; p. 359), (Unit 12: p. 375; p. 376), (Unit 13: p. 393; p. 398; p. 403; p. 409), (Unit 14: p. 424-425; p. 427; p. 432; p. 435), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 457; p. 459; p. 461), (Unit 16: p. 477), (Unit 17: p. 500; p. 505; p. 507; p. 509) **Dictation**: (Unit 1: p. 87; p. 89; p. 91), (Unit 2; p. 107; p. 108; p. 111; p. 111; p. 115; p. 119), (Unit 3: p. 135; p. 137), (Unit 4: p. 153; p. 154-155; p. 161; p. 165), (Unit 5: p. 183; p. 185; p. 187; p. 191; p. 194-195), (Unit 6: p. 211; p. 213; p. 221; p. 222-223), (Unit 7: p. 243; p. 249; p. 251; p. 253; p. 257; p. 261), (Unit 8: p. 277; p. 279), (Unit 9: p. 291; p. 293; p. 297; p. 299; p. 305; p. 307), (Unit 10: p. 323; p. 325; p. 327; p. 333; p. 335), (Unit 11: p. 351; p. 353; p. 355; p. 361; p. 363), (Unit 12: p. 378-379; p. 381), (Unit 13: p. 397; p. 399; p. 404; p. 401; p. 408-409), (Unit 14: p. 425; p. 427; p. 429; p. 433; p. 435; p. 437), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 455; p. 457; p. 463; p. 465), (Unit 16: p. 481; p. 483), (Unit 17: p. 499; p. 501; p. 503; p. 505; p. 507; p. 511) **Student Notebook Level 2**
VOCABULARY ACQUISITION AND USE		
L 4a.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies. ***Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.***	**Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 2: p. 105; p. 108; p. 115; p. 117), (Unit 3: p. 137), (Unit 4: p. 153; p. 155; p. 163; p. 165), (Unit 5: p. 181; p. 183; p. 191; p. 195), (Unit 6: p. 211; p. 217; p. 223), (Unit 7: p. 239; p. 245; p. 251), (Unit 8: p. 276-277), (Unit 9: p. 295; p. 296; p. 300; p. 303), (Unit 10: p. 319; p. 327; p. 328; p. 333), (Unit 11: p. 347; p. 351; p. 357; p. 359), (Unit 12: p. 375; p. 376), (Unit 13: p. 393; p. 398; p. 403; p. 409), (Unit 14: p. 424-425; p. 427; p. 432; p. 435), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 457; p. 459; p. 461), (Unit 16: p. 477), (Unit 17: p. 500; p. 505; p. 507; p. 509) **Fluency Kit 2 Materials**

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

Std. #	Standard Language	Primary Citations
L 4b.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies. ***Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known prefix is added to a known word (e.g., happy/unhappy, tell/retell).***	Students learn about the affixes -s, -es, -ed, -ing, -er, -est, -en, -ish, -able, -ive, -y, -ful, -ment, -less, -ness, -ly, -ty and how these inflectional endings change the meaning of the base word. Affix -s, -es, ed, -ing and comparison suffixes -er and -est are explicitly taught in **Unit 4** (See p. 142-170) and are included in word resources for all units following for all decoding activities. Affixes -ful, -ment, -less, -ness, -able, -en, -ish are explicitly taught in **Unit 5** (See p. 172-200) and are included in word resources for all units following for all decoding activities. Affix -ive is explicitly taught in **Unit 6** (See p. 202-229) and is included in word resources for all units following for all decoding activities. Affixes -y, -ly, -ty are explicitly taught in **Unit 7** (See p. 230-266) and are included in word resources for all units following for all decoding activities. During **Word of the Day** and **Word Talk** activities in these units, teachers discuss meaning of words with affixes. **Word of the Day (description p. 56-57):** (Unit 4: p. 150-151; p. 152; p. 159; p. 160-161), (Unit 5: p. 180; p. 184; p. 190; p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208; p. 214-215; p. 218; p. 220), (Unit 7: p. 236-237; p. 242-243; p. 246; p. 248; p. 257; p. 258 **Word Talk (description p. 58-59):** (Unit 4: p. 157; p. 166), (Unit 5: p. 186; p. 196), (Unit 6: p. 224), (Unit 7: p. 250; p. 252; p. 260; p. 262)
L 4c.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies. ***Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., addition, additional).***	Students learn about the affixes -s, -es, -ed, -ing, -er, -est, -en, -ish, -able, -ive, -y, -ful, -ment, -less, -ness, -ly, -ty and how these inflectional endings change the meaning of the base word. Affix -s, -es, ed, -ing and comparison suffixes -er and -est are explicitly taught in **Unit 4** (See p. 142-170) and are included in word resources for all units following for all decoding activities. Affixes -ful, -ment, -less, -ness, -able, -en, -ish are explicitly taught in **Unit 5** (See p. 172-200) and are included in word resources for all units following for all decoding activities. Affix -ive is explicitly taught in **Unit 6** (See p. 202-229) and is included in word resources for all units following for all decoding activities. Affixes -y, -ly, -ty are explicitly taught in **Unit 7** (See p. 230-266) and are included in word resources for all units following for all decoding activities. During **Word of the Day** and **Word Talk** activities in these units, teachers discuss meaning of words with affixes. **Word of the Day (description p. 56-57):** (Unit 4: p. 150-151; p. 152; p. 159; p. 160-161), (Unit 5: p. 180; p. 184; p. 190; p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 208; p. 214-215; p. 218; p. 220), (Unit 7: p. 236-237; p. 242-243; p. 246; p. 248; p. 257; p. 258 **Word Talk (description p. 58-59):** (Unit 4: p. 157; p. 166), (Unit 5: p. 186; p. 196), (Unit 6: p. 224), (Unit 7: p. 250; p. 252; p. 260; p. 262)

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

Std. #	Standard Language	Primary Citations
L 4d.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies. ***Use knowledge of the meaning of individual words to predict the meaning of compound words (e.g., birdhouse, lighthouse, housefly; bookshelf, notebook, bookmark).***	**Introduce New Concepts:** (Unit 5: p. 176-177)
L 4e.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies. ***Use glossaries and beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases in content areas.***	Students are encouraged to use their **Student Notebook**. Students add the **Word of the Day** and the sentence to the appropriate page (alphabetized) of the Vocabulary section in their Student Notebooks. Students are held accountable for words in their Trick Word Dictionary, in their Student Notebooks and "look words up" as often as needed. Dictionary skills are taught and reinforced when students enter or look up words in the Student Notebook, which is alphabetized within 4 groups to support learning (a – f, g – l, m – s, t – z). Using these groupings for efficiently looking up a word is supported by the sound cards and letter tiles displayed in the same groups. **Word of the Day (description p. 56-57)**: (Unit 4: p. 150-151; p. 152; p. 159; p. 160-161), (Unit 5: p. 180; p. 184; p. 190; p. 192-193), (Unit 6: p. 214-215; p. 218; p. 220), (Unit 7: p. 257; p. 258-259), (Unit 8: p. 274; p. 278), (Unit 9: p. 292-293; p. 294; p. 302; p. 306-307), (Unit 10: p. 320; p. 324; p. 330; p. 334-335), (Unit 11: p. 348; p. 352; p. 359; p. 360), (Unit 12: p. 378; p. 380), (Unit 13: p. 396; p. 399; p. 402-403; p. 406-407), (Unit 14: p. 426; p. 430; p. 434), (Unit 15: p. 450; p. 454-455; p. 459; p. 462), (Unit 16: p. 478; p. 480), (Unit 17: p. 496; p. 498; p. 504; p. 506; p. 510). See also "**Look words up" in Student Notebook Level 2 (description p. 54).**

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

L 5a.	Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships and nuances in word meanings. ***Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., describe foods that are spicy or juicy).***	**Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 2: p. 105; p. 108; p. 115; p. 117), (Unit 3: p. 137), (Unit 4: p. 153; p. 155; p. 163; p. 165), (Unit 5: p. 181; p. 183; p. 191; p. 195), (Unit 6: p. 211; p. 217; p. 223), (Unit 7: p. 239; p. 245; p. 251), (Unit 8: p. 276-277), (Unit 9: p. 295; p. 296; p. 300; p. 303), (Unit 10: p. 319; p. 327; p. 328; p. 333), (Unit 11: p. 347; p. 351; p. 357; p. 359), (Unit 12: p. 375; p. 376), (Unit 13: p. 393; p. 398; p. 403; p. 409), (Unit 14: p. 424-425; p. 427; p. 432; p. 435), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 457; p. 459; p. 461), (Unit 16: p. 477), (Unit 17: p. 500; p. 505; p. 507; p. 509) **Fluency Kit 2 Materials**
L 5b.	Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships and nuances in word meanings. ***Distinguish shades of meaning among closely related verbs (e.g., toss, throw, hurl) and closely related adjectives (e.g., thin, slender, skinny, scrawny).***	**Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 2: p. 105; p. 108; p. 115; p. 117), (Unit 3: p. 137), (Unit 4: p. 153; p. 155; p. 163; p. 165), (Unit 5: p. 181; p. 183; p. 191; p. 195), (Unit 6: p. 211; p. 217; p. 223), (Unit 7: p. 239; p. 245; p. 251), (Unit 8: p. 276-277), (Unit 9: p. 295; p. 296; p. 300; p. 303), (Unit 10: p. 319; p. 327; p. 328; p. 333), (Unit 11: p. 347; p. 351; p. 357; p. 359), (Unit 12: p. 375; p. 376), (Unit 13: p. 393; p. 398; p. 403; p. 409), (Unit 14: p. 424-425; p. 427; p. 432; p. 435), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 457; p. 459; p. 461), (Unit 16: p. 477), (Unit 17: p. 500; p. 505; p. 507; p. 509) **Fluency Kit 2 Materials**
L 6.	Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using adjectives and adverbs to describe (e.g., *When other kids are happy that makes me happy*).	**Storytime (description p. 60)**: (Unit 2: p. 105; p. 108; p. 115; p. 117), (Unit 3: p. 137), (Unit 4: p. 153; p. 155; p. 163; p. 165), (Unit 5: p. 181; p. 183; p. 191; p. 195), (Unit 6: p. 211; p. 217; p. 223), (Unit 7: p. 239; p. 245; p. 251), (Unit 8: p. 276-277), (Unit 9: p. 295; p. 296; p. 300; p. 303), (Unit 10: p. 319; p. 327; p. 328; p. 333), (Unit 11: p. 347; p. 352; p. 357; p. 359), (Unit 12: p. 375; p. 376), (Unit 13: p. 393; p. 398; p. 403; p. 409), (Unit 14: p. 424-425; p. 427; p. 432; p. 435), (Unit 15: p. 453; p. 457; p. 459; p. 461), (Unit 16: p. 477), (Unit 17: p. 500; p. 505; p. 507; p. 509) **Fluency Kit 2 Materials**

© 2026 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-292135004-31_091123)

WILSON fundations™ | Literacy for All



Fundations® 3e Level 3

CTFundations® Level 3 Alignment to California Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts

Reading Standards: Foundational Skills

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
RF 3a.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words. *Identify and know the meaning of the most common prefixes and derivational suffixes.*	***Unless otherwise indicated, all pages are from the Teacher's Manual Level 3*** Fundations explicitly teaches about the base word and prefixes, focusing on how these change the meaning of the base word. Students learn to decode words with prefixes, including **con, dis, un, en, em, ex, in, im, il, ir, mis, non, sub, trans, de, e, pre, pro,** and **re**, beginning in the Bonus Unit (see **Bonus Unit Introduction**: p. 264). Words with taught prefixes are included in word resources for use in all decoding activities following the Bonus Unit. (**Resources**: p. 288-291, p. 316-319, p. 354-359, p. 394-398, p. 434-439, p. 464-467, p. 492-496, p. 522-526, p. 552-555). Students explicitly practice decoding words with prefixes during these activities in the Bonus Unit: **Introduce New Concepts** and **Make It Fun** activities. **Introduce New Concepts (description p. 70):** (Bonus Unit: p. 269-271; p. 272-273; p. 280-281; p. 282-282; p. 284) **Make It Fun (description p.70):** (Bonus Unit: p. 274; p. 276; p. 283) The **Student Practice Book** provides targeted practice in identifying the meaning of and use of affixes, as referenced by the TM. **Fun Hub Practice** provides students with targeted practice in identifying the meaning of and use of affixes through activities called **Build words with Echo** and **Word Find Fun,** as referenced by the TM. **The Home Support Pack** provides targeted practice pages in identifying the meaning of and use of affixes, as referenced by the TM.

©WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-1398487023-27661_091123)

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
RF 3b.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words. *Decode words with common Latin suffixes.*	Fundations explicitly teaches about the base word and suffixes, focusing on how these change the meaning of the base word. Students learn to decode words with suffixes, **including -s, -ed, -ing, -est, -en, -ish, -able, -ive, -y, - ful, -ment, -less, -ness, -ly, -ty, -er, -en, -es, -ous, -al, -ent, -an, -ward,** and **-or** beginning in Unit 2 (p. 114-151). Spelling rules for adding suffixes to changing base words in all six syllable types (such as dropping e, changing y to i, and doubling final consonants) are addressed in Fundations Level 3 (see Unit 2 p. 114-151, Unit 4 p. 170-197, Unit 7 p. 292 -319, Unit 9 p. 360-399, Unit 10 p. 400-439, Unit 12 p. 468-496). Words with taught suffixes, including words with changing base words, are included in word resources for all units following Unit 2 for all decoding activities. (**Resources**: p. 148-151, p. 166-169, p. 194-197, p. 222-224, p. 260-263, p. 288-291, p. 316-319, p. 354-359, p. 394-398, p.434-439, p. 464-467, p. 492-496, p. 522-526, p. 552-555.) Students practice decoding words with suffixes during activities that include decoding once suffixes are addressed in Unit 2: **Introduce New Concepts**, **Word of the Day**, **Word Talk**, and **Make It Fun** activities. **Introduce New Concepts (description p.70)**: (Unit 2: p. 118-119; p. 120-121; p. 122-123; p. 124-125; p. 126; p. 128-129; p. 130-131; p. 132-133; p. 138-139; p. 140-141) (Unit 4: p. 174-175; p. 178-179; p. 184; p. 188) (Bonus Unit: p. 269; p. 280-281) (Unit 7: p. 296-297; p. 298-299; p. 306-307; p. 308) (Unit 8: p. 329) (Unit 9: p. 376; p. 384-385; p. 388-389) (Unit 10: p. 426-427) (Unit 12: p. 486-487), (Unit 14: p. 542-543) **Word of the Day (description p. 66-67)**: (Unit 2: p. 122; p. 124; p. 132; p. 134-135; p. 140; p. 142), (Unit 4: p. 176; p. 180; p. 186; p. 190), (Unit 5: p. 206; p. 216), (Unit 6: p. 234; p. 236; p. 244; p. 246; p. 254; p. 257), (Unit 7: p. 300; p. 302; p. 310; p. 312-313),(Unit 8: p. 328; p. 330; p. 332; p. 338; p. 340; p. 348-349; p. 350), (Unit 9: p. 368; p. 370; p. 378; p. 380; p. 390-391), (Unit 10: p. 407; p. 410; p. 418; p. 420; p. 428; p. 430), (Unit 11: p. 448; p. 450; p. 455; p. 460-461), (Unit 12: p. 476; p. 478; p. 486; p. 488), (Unit 13: p. 506; p. 508-509; p. 516; p. 518), (Unit 14: p. 536; p. 538; p. 546-547; p. 548) **Word Talk (description p. 68-69)**: (Unit 2: p. 128; p. 136; p. 138; p. 146), (Unit 4: p. 182; p. 192), (Unit 5: p. 210; p. 220), (Unit 6: p. 238; p. 248; p. 258), (Unit 7: p. 304; p. 314), (Unit 8: p. 342; p.

©WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-1398487023-27661_091123)

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
		352), (Unit 9: p. 372; p. 382), (Unit 10: p. 422; p. 432), (Unit 11: p. 452; p. 462), (Unit 12: p. 480; p. 490), (Unit 13: p. 510; p. 514-515; p. 520), (Unit 14: p. 540; p. 550) **Make It Fun (description p.70):** (Unit 2: p. 126; p. 130; p. 134; p. 144), (Unit 4: p. 181; p. 189), (Unit 7: p. 305; p. 311), (Unit 8: p. 343; p. 351), (Unit 9: p. 392), (Unit 10: p. 431), (Unit 14: p. 549). The **Student Practice Book** provides targeted practice in identifying the meaning of and use of affixes, as referenced by the TM. **Fun Hub Practice** provides students with targeted practice in identifying the meaning of and use of affixes through activities called **Build words with Echo** and **Word Find Fun,** as referenced by the TM. The **Home Support Pack** provides targeted practice pages in identifying the meaning of and use of affixes, as referenced by the TM.
RF 3c.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words. *Decode multisyllable words.*	In Fundations, word analysis strategies for phonetically regular words are taught sequentially and cumulatively based on the six syllable types. In Level 3, students learn to decode closed, vowel-consonant-e, open, r-controlled, double vowel (including digraphs and diphthongs) and final stable syllables in both single and multisyllabic words. White Syllable Frames are used to provide a multisensory approach to teaching syllable division (see Unit 3, Introduce New Concepts p. 160-161 as an example). Multisyllabic words are introduced in Unit 3 and then included in word resources for all following units for all decoding activities. (**Resources**: p. 166-169, p. 194-197, p. 222-224, p. 260-263, p. 288-291, p. 316-319, p. 354-359, p. 394-398, p. 434-439, p. 464-467, p. 492-496, p. 522-526, p. 552-555). Fundations activities for decoding words with these syllable types include: **Guess Which One**, **Introduce New Concepts**, **Word of the Day**, **Word Talk**, **Word Play**, and **Make It Fun** activities. **Guess Which One (description p. 56-57)**: (Unit 3: p. 161), (Unit 4: p. 177; p. 186-187), (Unit 5: p. 205; p. 212-213), (Unit 6: p. 233; p. 243; p. 251),(Unit 7: p. 299; p. 309); (Unit 8: p. 326-327; p. 336-337; p. 387), (Unit 9: p. 367; p. 377; p. 387), (Unit 10: p. 407; p. 417; p.427), (Unit 11: p. 447; p. 457), (Unit 12: p. 475; p. 485), (Unit 13: p. 503; p. 513), (Unit 14: p. 533; p. 543)

©WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-1398487023-27661_091123)

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
		Introduce New Concepts (description p. 70): (Unit 3: p. 160-161), (Unit 4: p. 174-175; p. 178-179; p. 188) (Unit 5: p. 202-203; p. 216-217) (Unit 6: p. 230-231; p. 232-233; p. 236-237; p. 240-241; p. 250; p.255) (Bonus Unit: p. 269-271; p. 272-273; p. 280-281; p. 282-283; p. 284) (Unit 7: p. 296-297; p. 298-299; p. 306-307; p. 308) (Unit 8: p. 324-325; p. 334-335; p. 336; p. 344) (Unit 9: p. 364-365; p. 368-369; p. 374-375; p. 384-385; p. 388-389) (Unit 10: p. 404-405; p. 406; p. 416; p. 424-425; p. 426-427; p. 429) (Unit 12: p. 472-473; p. 474; p. 482-483; p. 484-485) (Unit 13: p. 502; p. 507; 512-513) (Unit 14: p. 532; p. 542-543) **Word of the Day (description p. 66-67)**: (Unit 3: p. 162), (Unit 4: p. 176; p. 180; p. 186; p. 190), (Unit 5: p. 206; p. 216), (Unit 6: p. 234; p. 236; p. 244; p. 246; p. 254; p. 257), (Unit 7: p. 302; p.310; p. 312-313), (Unit 8: p. 328; p. 330; p. 332; p. 338; p. 340; p. 348-349; p. 350), (Unit 9: p. 368; p. 370; p. 378; p. 380; p. 390-391), (Unit 10: p. 410; p. 418; p. 420; p. 428; p. 430), (Unit 11: p. 448; p. 450; p. 455; p. 460-461), (Unit 12: p. 476; p. 478; p. 486; p. 488), (Unit 13: p. 506; p. 508-509; p. 518), (Unit 14: p. 536; p. 538; p. 546-547; p. 548) **Word Talk (description p. 68-69)**: (Unit 4: p. 182; p. 192), (Unit 5: p. 210; p. 220), (Unit 6: p. 238; p. 248; p. 258), (Unit 7: p. 304; p. 314), (Unit 8: p. 342; p. 352), (Unit 9: p. 372; p. 382), (Unit 10: p. 422; p. 432), (Unit 11: p. 452; p. 462),(Unit 12: p. 480; p. 490), (Unit 13: p. 510; p. 514-515; p. 520), (Unit 14: p. 540; p. 550) **Make It Fun (description p. 70)**: (Unit 3: p. 164), (Unit 4: p. 181; p. 189), (Unit 5: p. 208-209; p. 218), (Unit 6: p. 249; p. 256), (Bonus Unit: p. 274; p. 276; p. 283), (Unit 7: p. 305; p. 311), (Unit 8: p. 333; p. 343; p. 351), (Unit 9: p. 372-373; p. 383; p. 392), (Unit 10: p. 412; p. 422-423; p. 431), (Unit 12: p. 481), (Unit 13: p. 511; p. 516-517), (Unit 14: p. 541; p. 549) **Word Play (description p.70)**: (Unit 5: p. 208), (Bonus Unit: p. 278). The **Student Practice Book** provides targeted practice in decoding multisyllabic words that include a range of spelling patterns, as referenced by the TM. **Fun Hub Practice** provides students with decoding practice across varied spelling patterns through the activity **Word Find Fun,** as referenced by the TM. The **Home Support Pack** provides targeted practice pages for multisyllabic word reading, as referenced by the TM.

©WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-1398487023-27661_091123)

PHONICS AND WORD RECOGNITION		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
RF 3d.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words. *Read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.*	Phonetically irregular high frequency words and high frequency words with regular sound and spelling patterns not yet introduced in the curriculum (called trick words in Fundations) are taught as words to be automatically recognized in Fundations Levels K, 1 and 2. By the end of Level 2, Fundations students are prepared to read the first 200 words and 95% of the first 300 words on the Fry list (Fry & Kress, 2006). In Level 3, those learned Trick Words are practiced for decoding when students read grade-level texts, and there is an option for supplemental support with the **Trick Words** activity **(description p. 64-65)**. See Level 1 Review Trick Words (p. 593) and Level 2 Review Trick Words (p. 594) high frequency word lists. The **Student Practice Book** provides targeted practice in decoding homophones or sound-alike words—many of which are high-frequency words, as referenced in the TM. **Fun Hub Practice** provides students with decoding homophones or sound alike words—many of which are high frequency words through the **Sound Alike Scramble** activity, as referenced in the TM. The **Home Support Pack** provides targeted practice pages for decoding homophones or sound alike words—many of which are high frequency words, as referenced in the TM.

FLUENCY		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
RF 4a.	Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension. *Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.*	*As a 30-minute supplemental program focused on the foundational skills of decoding, encoding, and handwriting, Fundations does not address this standard directly because it is expected that the core ELA program would include instruction in this standard.* Note: With the foundational skills acquired from the cumulative Fundations curriculum, students are able to decode grade level text with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings. In previous levels, to develop fluency and rate of reading, students learn how to read in phrases that connect meaning. Fundations uses a scooping technique to provide a graphical representation of phrasing. “A focus on phrasing has substantial potential
RF 4b.	Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to	

©WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-1398487023-27661_091123)

FLUENCY		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
	support comprehension. *Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.*	for delivering positive out-comes across a number of areas related to reading proficiency" (Rasinski, 2006, p.4). In Level K, 1 and 2, students focused on expression, including prosody, and the meaning of text with controlled text sentences and short passages. Students who have successfully completed Level 2 should be able to decode grade-appropriate non-controlled informational text and authentic literature. It is not necessary to limit Level 3 students to highly controlled text. (See **Skills and Procedures Taught in Fundations: Fluency:** PREFACE 16-17)
RF 4c.	Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension. *Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.*	

©WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-1398487023-27661_091123)

Speaking and Listening Standards

Although Fundations® is not a comprehensive program, it provides instruction that supports the following standards as the Fundations Learning Activity procedures and routines require students to participate in collaborative conversations.

COMPREHENSION AND COLLABORATION		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
SL 1b.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on *grade 3 topics and texts*, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. *Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).*	*All* lesson components involve active participation and instruction is highly interactive, often engaging several senses simultaneously. Each student actively engages in every lesson activity and lesson component and works both independently and collaboratively to apply decoding and encoding skills. Teachers are directed to identify and rotate student leaders for various lesson activities. Students must follow conventional rules for discussions, ask questions to check their understanding, show their understanding of what has been taught, and ask and answer questions from the presenter. See: **Using Questioning** on PREFACE 8; **Principles of Instruction** PREFACE 10-12 (Scaffolding Step 3: You Do It Together); **Comprehension Strategies** on PREFACE 18-19; **Fundations Level 3 Learning Activities and Skills** table on PREFACE 21; **Differentiated Instruction** on PREFACE 25-26; **Learning Activity Overview Section** pages 31-70; and **Storytime** on Fundations Learning Community, Level 3.
SL 1c.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on *grade 3 topics and texts*, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. *Ask questions to check understanding of information presented, stay on topic, and link their comments to the remarks of others.*	
SL 1d.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on *grade 3 topics and texts*, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. *Explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.*	

©WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-1398487023-27661_091123)

COMPREHENSION AND COLLABORATION		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
SL 3.	Ask and answer questions about information from a speaker, offering appropriate elaboration and detail.	*All* lesson components involve active participation and instruction is highly interactive, often engaging several senses simultaneously. Each student actively engages in every lesson activity and lesson component and works both independently and collaboratively to apply decoding and encoding skills. Teachers are directed to identify and rotate student leaders for various lesson activities. Students must follow conventional rules for discussions, ask questions to check their understanding, show their understanding of what has been taught, and ask and answer questions from the presenter. See: **Using Questioning** PREFACE 8; **Principles of Instruction** PREFACE 10-12 (Scaffolding Step 3: You Do It Together); **Comprehension Strategies** PREFACE 18-19; **Fundations Level 3 Learning Activities and Skills** PREFACE 21; **Differentiated Instruction** PREFACE 25-26; **Learning Activity Overview Section** p. 31-70; and **Storytime** on Fundations Learning Community, Level 3.

©WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-1398487023-27661_091123)

Language Standards

Fundations® supports this standard by systematically teaching punctuation, capitalization, and proofreading skills beginning at Level K and continuing in Levels 1, 2 and 3. When students write sentences, they follow a proofreading procedure, checking to see that they have appropriate end punctuation, capitalization, and spelling.

CONVENTIONS OF STANDARD ENGLISH		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
L 1b.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. *Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns.*	Fundations student learn to form plurals with -s and -es, as well as to form irregular plural nouns. **Unit 2 Introduction:** (p. 114-115) **Introduce New Concepts:** (Unit 2 p. 118-119), (Unit 4: p. 178), (Unit 7: p. 306-307) **Word of the Day (description p. 66-67):** (Unit 7: p. 310)
L 1g.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. *Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.*	Forming and using comparatives and superlatives is taught within the study of word structure for reading and spelling: **Introduce New Concepts (description p. 70)**: (Unit 2: p. 122-123, p. 124-125, p. 126, p. 130-131), (Unit 4: p. 178-179, p. 184), (Unit 7: p. 308), (Unit 10: p. 426-427), (Unit 14: p. 542-543) **Word of the Day (description p. 66-67)**: (Unit 4: p. 176, p. 180, p. 186, p. 190), (Unit 7: p. 300, p. 302, p. 310, p. 312-313), (Unit 9: p. 368, p. 370, p. 378, p. 380, p. 390-391), (Unit 10: p. 407, p. 410, p. 418, p. 420, p. 428, p. 430), (Unit 14: p. 536, p. 538, p. 546-547, p. 548) **Word Talk (description p. 68-69)**: (Unit 4: p. 182, p. 192), (Unit 5: p. 210, p.2 20), (Unit 6: p. 238, p. 248, p. 258), (Unit 7: p. 304, p. 314), (Unit 8: p. 342, p. 352), (Unit 9: p. 373, p. 382), (Unit 10: p. 422, p. 432), (Unit 11: p. 452, p. 462), (Unit 12: p. 480, p. 490), (Unit 13: p. 510, p. 520), (Unit 14: p. 540, p. 550)
L 1j.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	Fundations cursive handwriting activities help students make a multimodal association between the auditory sound of a letter, the grapheme or its visual representation, and the kinesthetic memory of its letter formation. Students use gross-motor memory to learn letter formation following verbalizations. Students follow verbalizations to practice connective letter formation only when they can successfully form individual, new letters. Once cursive

©WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-1398487023-27661_091123)

CONVENTIONS OF STANDARD ENGLISH		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
	Write legibly in cursive or joined italics, allowing margins and correct spacing between letters in a word and words in a sentence.	handwriting is mastered, students may write in cursive for any spelling and writing activities in the curriculum. The following Fundations activities explicitly teach cursive handwriting: **Letter Formation (Individual Letters), Letter Formations (Connectives), Sky Write/Letter Formation.** **Letter Formation (Individual Letters) (description p. 58-59):** (Orientation: p. 83); (Unit 1: p. 97; p. 103), (Unit 2: p. 125; p. 131; p. 143), (Unit 3: p. 159), (Unit 4: p. 176; p. 187), (Unit 5: p. 207; p. 217), (Unit 6: p. 233), (Unit 7: p. 301; p. 309), (Unit 8: p. 327; p. 339; p. 347), (Unit 9: p. 370; p. 379; p. 386), (Unit 10: p. 411; p. 421), (Unit 11: p. 451), (Unit 12: p. 477; p. 487) **Letter Formation (Connectives) (description p. 60-61):** (Unit 1: p. 98; p. 105), (Unit 2: p. 127; p. 137; p. 145), (Unit 3: p. 163), (Unit 4: p. 190-191), (Unit 5: p. 209; p. 219), (Unit 6: p. 241), (Unit 7: p. 303; p. 313), (Unit 8: p. 331; p. 341), (Unit 9: p. 373; p. 381; p. 391), (Unit 10: p. 413; p. 425), (Unit 11: p. 461), (Unit 12: p. 479; p. 489) **Sky Write/Letter Formation (description 62-63):** (Orientation: p. 82-83), (Unit 1: p. 91, p. 101), (Unit 2: p. 119; p. 129; p. 139), (Unit 3: p. 157), (Unit 4: p. 175; p.185), (Unit 5: p. 203; p. 213), (Unit 6: p. 231; p. 253), (Bonus Unit: p. 274; p. 276-277), (Unit 7: p. 297; p. 307), (Unit 8: p. 325, p. 335, p. 345), (Unit 9: p. 365, p. 375, p. 385), (Unit 10: p. 405; p. 415), (Unit 11: p. 445), (Unit 12: p. 473, p. 483) The **Student Practice Book** provides opportunities to practice using cursive (pg. 4). The **Home Support Pack** provides targeted practice pages for cursive: letters, connectives, words, phrases and sentences, as referenced in the TM. The **Wilson® Cursive Writing Kit** also provides a comprehensive set of materials needed for cursive writing instruction.
L 2e.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	In Fundations, encoding skills are approached in tandem with decoding skills. Students learn to segment and spell words corresponding to the patterns taught for decoding. In Level 3, students learn to encode all six syllable types: closed, vowel-consonant-e, open, vowel team (digraphs and diphthongs), r-controlled and final stable syllables in both single-syllable and multisyllabic words.

©WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-1398487023-27661_091123)

CONVENTIONS OF STANDARD ENGLISH		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
	Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness).	Encoding instruction is conducted using manipulatives (cards; tiles) with letters. Fundations activities for encoding words with these syllable types include: **Dictation (Dry Erase)**, **Dictation (Composition Book)** and **Dictation (Day 5 Check Up)**, **Echo/Find Words**, **Guess Which One**, **Introduce New Concepts**, and **Make It Fun**. For single-syllable words, students must segment sounds and identify the letter(s) that go with each segmented sound. The segmenting is done with finger tapping. For multisyllabic words, the focus shifts from phonemic segmentation to syllabic segmentation. White Syllable Frames are used to provide a multisensory approach to teaching syllable division for spelling (see Unit 3, Introduce New Concepts p. 162-163 as an example). The procedures used for spelling at this time help students to learn to break words into syllables and spell one syllable at a time, which simplifies the task of spelling longer words. Also, Fundations systematically teaches punctuation, capitalization, and proofreading skills, beginning and Level K and continuing in Levels 1, 2 and 3. **Dictation/Words (description p. 34-35; p. 36-37; p. 38-39)**: (Orientation: p. 81; p. 83), (Unit 1: p. 95; p. 97; p. 99; p. 107), (Unit 2: p. 125; p. 127; p. 133; p. 135; p. 137; p. 143; p. 145), (Unit 3: p. 163), (Unit 4: p. 179; p. 181; p. 182-183; p. 187; p. 189; p. 191), (Unit 5: p. 205; p. 207; p. 209; p. 211; p. 219), (Unit 6: p. 237; p. 239; p. 243; p. 245; p. 247; p. 249; p. 253; p. 257), (Bonus Unit: p. 275; p. 277; p. 281; p. 285), (Unit 7: p. 301; p. 303; p. 305; p. 311; p. 313), (Unit 8: p. 327; p. 329; p. 331; p. 333; p. 337; p. 339; p. 341; p. 343; p. 347; p. 349; p. 351), (Unit 9: p. 369; p. 371, p. 373; p. 377; p. 381; p. 383; p. 387; p. 389; p. 391), (Unit 10: p. 409; p. 411; p. 413; p. 419; p. 421; p. 423; p. 427; p. 429; p. 431), (Unit 11: p. 449; p. 451; p. 453; p. 459; p. 461), (Unit 12: p. 477; p. 479; p. 481; p. 489), (Unit 13: p. 507; p. 509; p. 511; p. 517; p. 519), (Unit 14: p. 535; p. 537; p. 539; p. 541; p. 545; p. 547; p. 549) **Dictation/Sentences (description p. 42-43)**: (Unit 1: p. 95; p. 97; p. 99; p. 107), (Unit 2: p. 125; p. 127; p. 135; p. 137; p. 143; p. 145), (Unit 3: p. 163); (Unit 4: p. 179; p. 181; p. 182-183; p. 187; p. 189; p. 191), (Unit 5: p. 205; p. 207; p. 209; p. 211; p. 219), (Unit 6: p. 237; p. 239; p. 243; p. 245; p. 247; p. 249; p. 253; p. 257), (Bonus Unit: p. 275; p. 277; p. 281; p. 285), (Unit 7: p. 301; p. 303; p. 305; p. 311; p. 313), (Unit 8: p. 327; p. 329; p. 331; p. 333; p. 337; p. 339; p. 341; p. 343; p. 347; p. 349; p. 351), (Unit 9: p. 369; p. 371, p. 373; p. 377; p. 381; p. 383; p. 387; p. 389; p. 391), (Unit 10: p. 409; p. 411; p. 413; p. 419; p. 421; p. 423; p. 427; p. 429; p. 431), (Unit 11: p. 449; p. 451; p. 453; p.

©WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-1398487023-27661_091123)

CONVENTIONS OF STANDARD ENGLISH		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
		459; p. 461), (Unit 12: p. 477; p. 479; p. 481; p. 489), (Unit 13: p. 507; p. 509; p. 511; p. 517; p. 519), (Unit 14: p. 535; p. 537; p. 539; p. 541; p. 545; p. 547; p. 549) **Echo/Find Words (description p. 48-49; p. 50-51; p. 52-53)**: (Orientation p. 79), (Unit 4: p. 185), (Unit 5: p. 215), (Bonus Unit: p. 268-269; p. 278-279), (Unit 9: p. 379), (Unit 10: p. 419), (Unit 11: p. 449; p. 458), (Unit 12: p. 474-475), (Unit 13: p. 505) **Guess Which One (description p. 56-57)**: (Orientation: p. 81), (Unit 1: p. 95; p. 101), (Unit 2: p. 123; p. 133; p. 141), (Unit 3: p. 161), (Unit 4: p. 177; p. 186-187), (Unit 5: p. 205; p. 212-213), (Unit 6: p. 233; p. 243; p. 251), (Unit 7: p. 299; p. 309); (Unit 8: p. 326-327; p. 336-337; p. 387), (Unit 9: p. 367; p. 377; p. 387), (Unit 10: p. 407; p. 417; p. 427), (Unit 11: p. 447; p. 457), (Unit 12: p. 475; p. 485), (Unit 13: p. 503; p. 513), (Unit 14: p. 533; p. 543) **Introduce New Concepts (description p. 70)**: (Unit 1: p. 104-105), (Unit 3: p. 156-157; p. 158-159 p. 162-163), (Unit 4: p. 175; p. 178-179; p. 184-185), (Unit 5: p. 204-205; p. 212-213), (Unit 6: p. 234-235; p. 242; p. 252) (Bonus Unit: p. 270-271; p. 272-273; p. 282-283) (Unit 7: p. 296-297; p. 298-299; p. 308) (Unit 8: p. 326; p. 328-329; p. 346-347) (Unit 9: p. 366-367; p. 375; p. 376-377; p. 386; p. 388-389) (Unit 10: p. 406; p. 408-409; p. 414-415; p. 416; p. 426-427) (Unit 11: p. 444-445; p. 446-447; p. 456-457), (Unit 12: p. 473; p. 485; p. 486-487), (Unit 13: p. 504; p. 515), (Unit 14: p. 534-535; p. 544-545) **Make It Fun (description p. 70)**: (Unit 2: p. 126; p. 144) (Unit 4: p. 181, p.189), (Unit 5: p. 208-209), (Bonus Unit: p. 274; p. 276; p. 283; p. 285; p. 286), (Unit 7: p. 311), (Unit 8: p. 333; p. 343; p. 351), (Unit 9: p. 372-373; p. 383; p. 392), (Unit 10: p. 412; p. 422-423; p. 431), (Unit 11: p. 452-453), (Unit 12: p. 481; p. 487), (Unit 13: p. 516-517), (Unit 14: p. 549). Phonetically irregular high frequency words and high frequency words with regular sound and spelling patterns not yet introduced in the curriculum (called trick words in Fundations) are taught as words to be automatically recognized in Fundations Levels K, 1 and 2. By the end of Level 2, Fundations students are prepared them to read and spell the first 200 words and 95% of the first 300 words on the Fry list (Fry & Kress, 2006). In Level 3, those learned Trick Words are practiced for encoding during the **Dictation (Dry Erase)**, **Dictation (Composition Book)** and **Dictation (Day 5 Check Up)** activities, and there is an option for supplemental support with the **Trick Words** activity (**description p. 64-65**). **Dictations/Sound Alike & Trick Words (description p. 40-41)**: (Unit 1: p. 95; p. 97; p. 99; p. 107), (Unit 2: p. 125; p. 127; p. 133; p. 135; p. 137; p. 143; p. 145), (Unit 3: p. 163), (Unit 4: p. 179; p.

©WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-1398487023-27661_091123)

CONVENTIONS OF STANDARD ENGLISH		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
		181; p. 182-183; p. 187; p. 189; p. 191), (Unit 5: p. 205; p. 207; p. 209; p. 211; p. 219), (Unit 6: p. 237; p. 239; p. 243; p. 245; p. 247; p. 249; p. 253; p. 257), (Bonus Unit: p. 275; p. 277), (Unit 7: p. 301; p. 303; p. 305; p. 311; p. 313), (Unit 8: p. 327; p. 329; p. 331; p. 333; p. 337; p. 339; p. 341; p. 343; p. 347; p. 349; p. 351), (Unit 9: p. 369; p. 371, p. 373; p. 377; p. 381; p. 383; p. 387; p. 389; p. 391), (Unit 10: p. 409; p. 411; p. 413; p. 419; p. 421; p. 423; p. 427; p. 429; p. 431), (Unit 11: p. 449; p. 451; p. 453; p. 459; p. 461), (Unit 12: p. 477; p. 479; p. 481; p. 489), (Unit 13: p. 507; p. 509; p. 511; p. 517; p. 519), (Unit 14: p. 535; p. 537; p. 539; p. 541; p. 545; p. 547; p. 549) **Dictation/Sentences (description p. 42-43)**: (Unit 1: p. 95; p. 97; p. 99; p. 107), (Unit 2: p. 125; p. 127; p. 135; p. 137; p. 143; p. 145), (Unit 3: p. 163); (Unit 4: p. 179; p. 181; p. 182-183; p. 187; p. 189; p. 191), (Unit 5: p. 205; p. 207; p. 209; p. 211; p. 219), (Unit 6: p. 237; p. 239; p. 243; p. 245; p. 247; p. 249; p. 253; p. 257), (Bonus Unit: p. 275; p. 277; p. 281; p. 285), (Unit 7: p. 301; p. 303; p. 305; p. 311; p. 313), (Unit 8: p. 327; p. 329; p. 331; p. 333; p. 337; p. 339; p. 341; p. 343; p. 347; p. 349; p. 351), (Unit 9: p. 369; p. 371, p.373; p. 377; p. 381; p. 383; p. 387; p. 389; p. 391), (Unit 10: p. 409; p. 411; p. 413; p. 419; p. 421; p. 423; p. 427; p. 429; p. 431), (Unit 11: p. 449; p. 451; p. 453; p. 459; p. 461), (Unit 12: p. 477; p. 479; p. 481; p. 489), (Unit 13: p. 507; p. 509; p. 511; p. 517; p. 519), (Unit 14: p. 535; p. 537; p. 539; p. 541; p. 545; p. 547; p. 549). Fundations explicitly teaches spelling of the base word and suffixes. Students learn to encode words with suffixes, including **-s, -ed, -ing, -est, -en, -ish, -able, -ive, -y, -ful, -ment, -less, -ness, -ly, -ty, -er, -en, -es, -ous, -al, -ent, -an, -ward,** and **-or** beginning in Unit 2 (see Unit 2 p. 114-151). Spelling rules for adding suffixes to changing base words in all six syllable types (such as dropping e, changing y to i, and doubling final consonants) are addressed for spelling in Fundations Level 3 (see Unit 2 p. 114-151, Unit 4 p. 170-197, Unit 7 p. 292-319, Unit 9 p. 360-398, Unit 10 p. 400-439, Unit 12 p. 468-496). Words with taught suffixes, including words with changing base words, are included in word resources for all units following Unit 2 for all encoding activities. See **Resources**: p. 148-151, p. 166-169, p. 194-197, p. 222-224, p. 260-263, p. 288-291, p. 316-319, p. 354-359, p. 394-398, p. 434-439, p. 464-467, p. 492-496, p. 522-526, p. 552-555.)

©WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-1398487023-27661_091123)

CONVENTIONS OF STANDARD ENGLISH		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
		Students practice encoding words with suffixes during activities that include encoding once suffixes are addressed in Unit 2: **Introduce New Concepts, Dictation (Dry Erase), Dictation (Composition Book), Dictation (Day 5 Check Up), Echo/Find Words and Make it Fun.** **Introduce New Concepts (description p.70)** (Unit 2: p. 120-121; p. 130-131; p. 132-133; p. 138-139; p. 140-141), (Unit 4: p. 175; p. 178-179; p. 184), (Unit 7: p. 296-297; p. 298-299; p. 306-307; p. 308), (Unit 8: p. 328-329), (Unit 9: p. 376; p. 386; p. 388-389), (Unit 10: p. 426-427), (Unit 12: p. 486-487), (Unit 14: p. 544-545) **Dictation/Words (description p. 34-35; p. 36-37; p. 38-39):** (Unit 2: p. 125; p. 127; p. 133; p. 135; p. 137; p. 143; p. 145), (Unit 3: p. 163), (Unit 4: p. 179; p. 181; p. 182-183; p. 187; p. 189; p. 191), (Unit 5: p. 205; p. 207; p. 209; p. 211; p. 219), (Unit 6: p. 237; p. 239; p. 243; p. 245; p. 247; p. 249; p. 253; p. 257), (Bonus Unit: p. 275; p. 277; p. 281; p. 285), (Unit 7: p. 301; p. 303; p. 305; p. 311; p. 313), (Unit 8: p. 327; p. 329; p. 331; p. 333; p. 337; p. 339; p. 341; p. 343; p. 347; p. 349; p. 351), (Unit 9: p. 369; p. 371, p. 373; p. 377; p. 381; p. 383; p. 387; p. 389; p. 391), (Unit 10: p. 409; p. 411; p. 413; p. 419; p. 421; p. 423; p. 427; p. 429; p. 431), (Unit 11: p. 449; p. 451; p. 453; p. 459; p. 461), (Unit 12: p. 477; p. 479; p. 481; p. 489), (Unit 13: p. 507; p. 509; p. 511; p. 517; p. 519), (Unit 14: p. 535; p. 537; p. 539; p. 541; p. 545; p. 547; p. 549) **Dictation/Sentences (description p. 42-43):** (Unit 2: p. 125; p. 127; p. 135; p. 137; p. 143; p. 145), (Unit 3: p. 163); (Unit 4: p. 179; p. 181; p. 182-183; p. 187; p. 189; p. 191), (Unit 5: p. 205; p. 207; p. 209; p. 211; p. 219), (Unit 6: p. 237; p. 239; p. 243; p. 245; p. 247; p. 249; p. 253; p. 257), (Bonus Unit: p. 275; p. 277; p. 281; p. 285), (Unit 7: p. 301; p. 303; p. 305; p. 311; p. 313), (Unit 8: p. 327; p. 329; p. 331; p. 333; p. 337; p. 339; p. 341; p. 343; p. 347; p. 349; p. 351), (Unit 9: p. 369; p. 371, p. 373; p. 377; p. 381; p. 383; p. 387; p. 389; p. 391), (Unit 10: p. 409; p. 411; p. 413; p. 419; p. 421; p. 423; p. 427; p. 429; p. 431), (Unit 11: p. 449; p. 451; p. 453; p. 459; p. 461), (Unit 12: p. 477; p. 479; p. 481; p. 489), (Unit 13: p. 507; p. 509; p. 511; p. 517; p. 519), (Unit 14: p. 535; p. 537; p. 539; p. 541; p. 545; p. 547; p. 549) **Echo/Find Words (description p. 48-49; p. 50-51; p. 52-53):** (Unit 4: p. 185), (Unit 5: p. 215), (Bonus Unit: p. 268-269; p. 278-279), (Unit 9: p. 379), (Unit 10: p. 419), (Unit 11: p. 449; p. 458), (Unit 12: p. 474-475), (Unit 13: p. 505) **Make It Fun (description p.70):** (Unit 2: p. 126; p. 144) (Unit 4: p. 181; p. 189) (Unit 7: p. 311) (Unit 8: p. 343) (Unit 9: p. 392) (Unit 10: p. 431)

©WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-1398487023-27661_091123)

CONVENTIONS OF STANDARD ENGLISH		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
		The **Student Practice Book** provides targeted practice encoding sound-alike words—many of which are high-frequency words and targeted practice encoding words using knowledge of suffixes, including changing base words, as referenced in the TM. **Fun Hub Practice** provides students with targeted practice encoding homophones or sound alike words—many of which are high frequency words through the **Sound Alike Scramble** activity and targeted practice encoding words using knowledge of suffixes, including changing base words, through the activity called **Build Words with Echo**, as referenced in the TM. The **Home Support Pack** provides targeted practice pages for encoding homophones or sound alike words—many of which are high frequency words and targeted practice encoding words using knowledge of suffixes, including changing base words, as referenced in the TM.
L 2f.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. *Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words.*	In Fundations, encoding skills are approached in tandem with decoding skills. Students learn to segment and spell words corresponding to the patterns taught for decoding. In Level 3, students learn to encode all six syllable types: closed, vowel-consonant- e, open, vowel team (digraphs and diphthongs), r-controlled and final stable syllables in both single-syllable and multisyllabic words. Encoding instruction is conducted using manipulatives (cards; tiles) with letters. Fundations activities for encoding words with these syllable types include: **Dictation (Dry Erase)**, **Dictation (Composition Book)** and **Dictation (Day 5 Check Up)**, **Echo/Find Words**, **Guess Which One**, **Introduce New Concepts** and **Make It Fun**. For single-syllable words, students must segment sounds and identify the letter(s) that go with each segmented sound. The segmenting is done with finger tapping. For multisyllabic words, the focus shifts from phonemic segmentation to syllabic segmentation. White Syllable Frames are used to provide a multisensory approach to teaching syllable division for spelling (see Unit 3, Introduce New Concepts p. 162-163 as an example). The procedures used for spelling at this time help students to learn to break words into syllables and spell one syllable at a time, which simplifies the task of spelling longer words. Also, Fundations systematically teaches punctuation, capitalization, and proofreading skills, beginning and Level K and continuing in Levels 1, 2 and 3.

©WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-1398487023-27661_091123)

CONVENTIONS OF STANDARD ENGLISH		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
		Dictation/Words (description p. 34-35; p. 36-37; p. 38-39): (Orientation: p. 81; p. 83), (Unit 1: p. 95; p. 97; p. 99; p. 107), (Unit 2: p. 125; p. 127; p. 133; p. 135; p. 137; p. 143; p. 145), (Unit 3: p. 163), (Unit 4: p. 179; p. 181; p. 182-183; p. 187; p. 189; p. 191), (Unit 5: p. 205; p. 207; p. 209; p. 211; p. 219), (Unit 6: p. 237; p. 239; p. 243; p. 245; p. 247; p. 249; p. 253; p. 257), (Bonus Unit: p. 275; p. 277; p. 281; p. 285), (Unit 7: p. 301; p. 303; p. 305; p. 311; p. 313), (Unit 8: p. 327; p. 329; p. 331; p. 333; p. 337; p. 339; p. 341; p. 343; p. 347; p. 349; p. 351),(Unit 9: p. 369; p. 371, p.373; p. 377; p. 381; p. 383; p. 387; p. 389; p. 391), (Unit 10: p. 409; p. 411; p. 413; p. 419; p. 421; p. 423; p.427; p. 429; p. 431), (Unit 11: p. 449; p. 451; p. 453; p. 459; p. 461), (Unit 12: p. 477; p. 479; p. 481; p. 489), (Unit 13: p. 507; p. 509; p. 511; p. 517; p. 519), (Unit 14: p. 535; p. 537; p. 539; p. 541; p. 545; p. 547; p. 549) **Dictation/Sentences (description p. 42-43)**: (Unit 1: p. 95; p. 97; p. 99; p. 107), (Unit 2: p. 125; p. 127; p. 135; p. 137; p. 143; p. 145), (Unit 3: p. 163); (Unit 4: p. 179; p. 181; p. 182-183; p. 187; p. 189; p. 191), (Unit 5: p. 205; p. 207; p. 209; p. 211; p. 219), (Unit 6: p. 237; p. 239; p. 243; p. 245; p. 247; p. 249; p. 253; p. 257), (Bonus Unit: p. 275; p. 277; p. 281; p. 285), (Unit 7: p. 301; p. 303; p. 305; p. 311; p. 313), (Unit 8: p. 327; p. 329; p. 331; p. 333; p. 337; p. 339; p.341; p. 343; p. 347; p. 349; p. 351), (Unit 9: p. 369; p. 371, p.373; p. 377; p. 381; p. 383; p. 387; p. 389; p. 391), (Unit 10: p. 409; p. 411; p. 413; p. 419; p. 421; p. 423; p. 427; p. 429; p. 431), (Unit 11: p. 449; p. 451; p. 453; p. 459; p. 461), (Unit 12: p. 477; p. 479; p. 481; p. 489), (Unit 13: p. 507; p. 509; p. 511; p. 517; p. 519), (Unit 14: p. 535; p. 537; p. 539; p. 541; p. 545; p. 547; p. 549) **Echo/Find Words (description p. 48-49; p. 50-51; p. 52-53)**: (Orientation p. 79), (Unit 4: p. 185), (Unit 5: p. 215), (Bonus Unit: p. 268-269; p. 278-279), (Unit 9: p. 379), (Unit 10: p. 419), (Unit 11: p. 449; p. 458), (Unit 12: p. 474-475), (Unit 13: p. 505) **Guess Which One (description p. 56-57)**: (Orientation: p. 81), (Unit 1: p. 95; p. 101), (Unit 2: p. 123; p. 133; p. 141), (Unit 3: p. 161), (Unit 4: p. 177; p. 186-187), (Unit 5: p. 205; p. 212-213), (Unit 6: p. 233; p. 243; p. 251), (Unit 7: p. 299; p. 309); (Unit 8: p. 326-327; p. 336-337; p. 387), (Unit 9: p. 367; p. 377; p. 387), (Unit 10: p. 407; p. 417; p.427), (Unit 11: p. 447; p. 457), (Unit 12: p. 475; p. 485), (Unit 13: p. 503; p. 513), (Unit 14: p. 533; p. 543) **Introduce New Concepts (description p. 70)**: (Unit 1: p. 104-105) (Unit 3: p. 156-157; p. 158-159 p. 162-163) (Unit 4: p. 175; p. 178-179; p. 184-185), (Unit 5: p. 204-205; p. 212-213), (Unit 6: p. 234-235; p. 242; p. 252), (Bonus Unit: p. 270-271; p. 272-273; p. 282-283) (Unit 7: p. 296-297; p. 298-299; p. 308), (Unit 8: p. 326; p. 328-329; p. 346-347), (Unit 9: p. 366-367; p. 375; p. 376-377; p. 386; p. 388-389), (Unit 10: p. 406; p. 408-409; p. 414-415; p. 416; p. 426-427), (Unit 11: p. 444-445; p. 446-447;

©WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-1398487023-27661_091123)

CONVENTIONS OF STANDARD ENGLISH		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
		p.456-457), (Unit 12: p. 473; p. 485; p. 486-487), (Unit 13: p. 504; p. 515) (Unit 14: p. 534-535; p. 544-545) **Make It Fun (description p. 70)**: (Unit 2: p. 126; p. 144) (Unit 4: p. 181, p.189), (Unit 5: p. 208-209), (Bonus Unit: p. 274; p. 276; p. 283; p. 285; p. 286), (Unit 7: p. 311), (Unit 8: p. 333; p. 343), (Unit 8: p. 333; p. 343; p. 351), (Unit 9: p. 372-373; p. 383; p. 392), (Unit 10: p. 412; p. 422-423; p. 431), (Unit 11: p. 452-453), (Unit 12: p. 481; p. 487), (Unit 13: p. 516-517), (Unit 14: p. 549). The **Student Practice Book** provides targeted practice in using spelling patterns and generalizations when spelling words, as referenced in the TM. **Fun Hub Practice** provides students with encoding words with multiple sound-spelling patterns through the **Build Words with Echo** activity, as referenced in the TM. The **Home Support Pack** provides targeted practice pages for encoding words with multiple sound-spelling patterns, as referenced in the TM.
L 2g.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. *Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings.*	Students add the Word of the Day and the sentence to the appropriate page (alphabetized) of the Vocabulary section in their **Student Notebooks**. Students learn a "Word of the Day" selected to correspond with the word structure being studied. The Words of the Day were selected from resources such as Beimiller's list (Beimiller, 2010), so that they not only learn word structure, they learn the meaning of words with higher utility. Students enter the word and a sentence into a vocabulary dictionary, which is a section in their Student Notebooks. Similarly, students add sentences to define homophones, or "Sound Alike" words, to their Student Notebooks on the appropriate page (alphabetized) in the homophone dictionary section. This occurs during the **Guess Which One** activity in all Units. Students are also explicitly encouraged and taught to use both print and electronic dictionaries, as well as their **Student Notebooks**, for reference. **Introduce New Concepts**: (Unit 5: p. 214-215; p. 217) **Make It Fun** (Unit 5: p. 218) (Unit 10: p. 412; p. 423) (Unit 13: p. 517) (Unit 14: p. 549). Directions in the Manual direct teachers to encourage reference use during all Dictation activities and whenever spelling is taught in the Introduce New Concepts activity. Teachers are explicitly directed to encourage students to use the Student Notebooks as a reference

©WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-1398487023-27661_091123)

CONVENTIONS OF STANDARD ENGLISH		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
		tool, as needed, while writing independently, as well as other reference materials such as Fundations classroom posters, Cursive Writing Desk Strips, etc. See **Engaging Students in Rigorous Work**: PREFACE 8 and **Skills and Procedures Taught in Fundations**: PREFACE 17-18, 20. **Guess Which One (description p. 56-57):** (Orientation: p. 81), (Unit 1: p. 95; p. 101), (Unit 2: p. 123; p. 133; p. 141), (Unit 3: p. 161), (Unit 4: p. 177; p. 186-187), (Unit 5: p. 205; p. 212-213), (Unit 6: p. 233; p. 243; p. 251), (Unit 7: p. 299; p. 309); (Unit 8: p. 326-327; p. 336-337; p. 387), (Unit 9: p. 367; p. 377; p. 387), (Unit 10: p. 407; p. 417; p. 427), (Unit 11: p. 447; p. 457), (Unit 12: p. 475; p. 485), (Unit 13: p. 503; p. 513), (Unit 14: p. 533; p. 543) **Word of the Day (description p. 66-67):** (Unit 1: p. 94; p. 96; p. 102; p. 106), (Unit 2: p. 122; p. 124; p. 132; p. 134-135; p. 140; p. 142), (Unit 3: p. 162), (Unit 4: p. 176; p. 180; p. 186; p. 190), (Unit 5: p. 206; p. 216), (Unit 6: p. 234; p. 236; p. 244; p. 246; p. 254; p. 257), (Unit 7: p. 300; p. 302; p. 310; p. 312-313),(Unit 8: p. 328; p. 330; p. 332; p. 338; p. 340; p. 348-349; p. 350), (Unit 9: p. 368; p. 370; p. 378-379; p. 380; p. 390-391), (Unit 10: p. 407; p. 410; p. 418; p. 420; p. 428; p. 430), (Unit 11: p. 448; p. 450; p. 455; p. 460-461), (Unit 12: p. 476-477; p. 478; p. 486; p. 488), (Unit 13: p. 506; p. 508-509; p. 516; p. 518), (Unit 14: p. 536; p. 538; p. 546-547; p. 548)

VOCABULARY ACQUISITION AND USE		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
L 4a.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning word and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.	In Level 3, students will become increasingly aware of structures of words and their meanings. They learn homophones called “sound alike” words. These are words that sound alike but have different spellings and different meanings. Students practice using sentence-level context clues to determine the meaning of a word or phrase in activities that include: **Guess Which One** and **Dictation/Sound Alike & Trick Words.** **Guess Which One (description p. 56-57):** (Orientation: p. 81), (Unit 1: p. 95; p. 101), (Unit 2: p. 123; p. 133; p. 141), (Unit 3: p. 161), (Unit 4: p. 177; p. 186-187), (Unit 5: p. 205; p. 212-213), (Unit 6: p. 233; p. 243; p. 251), (Unit 7: p. 299; p. 309); (Unit 8: p. 326-327; p. 336-337; p. 387), (Unit 9: p.

©WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-1398487023-27661_091123)

VOCABULARY ACQUISITION AND USE		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
	Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	367; p. 377; p. 387), (Unit 10: p. 407; p. 417; p. 427), (Unit 11: p. 447; p. 457), (Unit 12: p. 475; p. 485), (Unit 13: p. 503; p. 513), (Unit 14: p. 533; p. 543) **Dictations/Sound Alike & Trick Words (description p. 40-41)**: (Unit 1: p. 95; p. 97; p. 99; p. 107), (Unit 2: p. 125; p. 127; p. 133; p. 135; p. 137; p. 143; p. 145), (Unit 3: p. 163), (Unit 4: p. 179; p. 181; p. 182-183; p. 187; p. 189; p. 191), (Unit 5: p. 205; p. 207; p. 209; p. 211; p. 219), (Unit 6: p. 237; p. 239; p. 243; p. 245; p. 247; p. 249; p. 253; p. 257), (Bonus Unit: p. 275; p. 277), (Unit 7: p. 301; p. 303; p. 305; p. 311; p. 313), (Unit 8: p. 327; p. 329; p. 331; p. 333; p. 337; p. 339; p. 341; p. 343; p. 347; p. 349; p. 351), (Unit 9: p. 369; p. 371, p. 373; p. 377; p. 381; p. 383; p. 387; p. 389; p. 391), (Unit 10: p. 409; p. 411; p. 413; p. 419; p. 421; p. 423; p. 427; p. 429; p. 431), (Unit 11: p. 449; p. 451; p. 453; p. 459; p. 461), (Unit 12: p. 477; p. 479; p. 481; p. 489), (Unit 13: p. 507; p. 509; p. 511; p. 517; p. 519), (Unit 14: p. 535; p. 537; p. 539; p. 541; p. 545; p. 547; p. 549) The **Student Practice Book** provides targeted practice in using context to determine the meaning of unfamiliar words at the sentence and passage level, as referenced in the TM. Students enter words and a defining sentence into a vocabulary dictionary and homophones (“Sound Alikes”) dictionary, which are sections in the **Student Notebook**. **Fun Hub Practice** provides students with targeted practice in determining the meaning of words in the context of a sentence and a short passage through the activity called **World of Words**, as referenced in the TM. The **Home Support Pack** provides targeted practice pages in using context to determine the meaning of unfamiliar words at the sentence level, as referenced in the TM.
L 4b.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning word and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies. *Determine the meaning of the new word formed when*	Fundations provides an introduction to the complex word study of prefixes, roots, and suffixes. This basic level of application will be an essential foundation to later build upon. Level 3 explicitly teaches about the base word and prefixes, focusing on how these change the meaning of the base word. Students learn prefixes, including **con, dis, un, en, em, ex, in, im, il, ir, mis, non, sub, trans, de, e, pre, pro,** and **re**, beginning in the Bonus Unit (see **Bonus Unit Introduction**: p. 264). Suffixes **-s, -ed, -ing, -est, -en, -ish, -able, -ive, -y, -ful, -ment, -less, -ness, -ly, -ty, -er, -en, -es, -ous, -al, -ent, -an, -ward** and **-or**, closed- and open-syllable prefixes **con, dis, un,**

©WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-1398487023-27661_091123)

VOCABULARY ACQUISITION AND USE		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
	a known affix is added to a known word (e.g., agreeable/disagreeable, comfortable/uncomfortable, care/careless, heat/preheat).	**en, em, ex, in, im, il, ir, mis, non, sub, trans, de, e, pre, pro,** and **re**, and closed-syllable roots **dict, duct, fect, fract, ject, junct, lect, min, scrib, sist, spec, struct,** and **tract** are the focus. See **Bonus Unit** (p. 264-291), **Unit 2** (p. 114-151), **Unit 4** (p. 170-197) **Unit 9** (p. 360-398) **Unit 14** (p. 528-555). During **Word of the Day**, **Make it Fun**, and **Word Talk** activities in these units, teachers discuss meaning of words with affixes and roots.
L 4c.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning word and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies. *Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., company, companion).*	**Word of the Day (description p. 66-67)**: (Unit 2: p. 122; p. 124; p. 132; p. 134-135; p. 140; p. 142), (Unit 4: p. 176; p. 180; p. 186; p. 190), (Unit 9: p. 368; p. 370; p. 378-379; p. 380; p. 390-391), (Unit 14: p. 536; p. 538; p. 546-547; p. 548) **Make It Fun (description p.70):** (Bonus Unit: p. 274; p. 276; p. 283; p. 285; p. 286) **Word Talk (description p. 68-69)**: (Unit 2: p. 128; p. 136; p. 138; p. 146), (Unit 4: p. 182; p. 192), (Unit 9: p. 372; p. 382) (Unit 14: p. 540; p. 550). The **Student Practice Book** provides targeted practice in identifying the meaning of and use of affixes, as referenced in the TM. **Fun Hub Practice** provides students in identifying the meaning of and use of affixes through activities called **Build Words with Echo** and **Word Find Fun**, as referenced in the TM. The **Home Support Pack** provides targeted practice pages in identifying the meaning of and use of affixes, as referenced in the TM.
L 4d.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning word and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies. *Use glossaries or beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the precise meaning*	Students add the Word of the Day and the sentence to the appropriate page (alphabetized) of the Vocabulary section in their Student Notebooks. Students learn a “Word of the Day” selected to correspond with the word structure being studied. The Words of the Day were selected from resources such as Beimiller’s list (Beimiller, 2010), so that they not only learn word structure, they learn the meaning of words with higher utility. Students enter the word and a sentence into a vocabulary dictionary, which is a section in their Student Notebooks. Similarly, students add sentences to define homophones, or “Sound Alike” words, to their Student Notebooks on the appropriate page (alphabetized) in the homophone dictionary section. This occurs during the Guess Which One activity in all Units.

©WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-1398487023-27661_091123)

VOCABULARY ACQUISITION AND USE		
Std. #	**Standard Language**	**Primary Citations**
	of key words and phrases in all content areas.	Students are also explicitly encouraged and taught to use both print and electronic dictionaries, as well as their Student Notebooks, for reference. (See: **Introduce New Concepts** (Unit 5: p. 214-215; p. 216-217), **Make It Fun** (Unit 5: p. 218), (Unit 10: p. 412; p. 422-423), (Unit 13: p. 516-517), (Unit 14: p. 549). Directions in the Manual direct teachers to encourage reference use during all Dictation activities and whenever spelling is taught in the **Introduce New Concepts** activity. Teachers are explicitly directed to encourage students to use the Student Notebooks as a reference tool, as needed, while writing independently, as well as other reference materials such as Fundations classroom posters, Cursive Writing Desk Strips, etc. (**Engaging Students in Rigorous Work**: PREFACE 8; **Skills and Procedures Taught in Fundations**: PREFACE 17-18, 20) **Guess Which One (description p. 56-57)**: (Orientation: p. 81), (Unit 1: p. 95; p. 101), (Unit 2: p. 123; p. 133; p. 141), (Unit 3: p. 161), (Unit 4: p. 177; p. 186-187), (Unit 5: p. 205; p. 212-213), (Unit 6: p. 233; p. 243; p. 251), (Unit 7: p. 299; p. 309); (Unit 8: p. 326-327; p. 336-337; p. 387), (Unit 9: p. 367; p. 377; p. 387), (Unit 10: p. 407; p. 417; p. 427), (Unit 11: p. 447; p. 457), (Unit 12: p. 475; p. 485), (Unit 13: p. 503; p. 513), (Unit 14: p. 533; p. 543) **Word of the Day (description p. 66-67)**: (Unit 1: p. 94; p. 96; p. 102; p. 106), (Unit 2: p. 122; p. 124; p. 132; p. 134-135; p. 140; p. 142), (Unit 3: p. 162), (Unit 4: p. 176; p. 180; p. 186; p. 190), (Unit 5: p. 206; p. 216), (Unit 6: p. 234; p. 236; p. 244; p. 246; p. 254; p. 257), (Unit 7: p. 300; p. 302; p. 310; p. 312-313),(Unit 8: p. 328; p. 330; p. 332; p. 338; p. 340; p. 348-349; p. 350), (Unit 9: p. 368; p. 370; p. 378-379; p. 380; p. 390-391), (Unit 10: p. 407; p. 410; p. 418; p. 420; p. 428; p. 430), (Unit 11: p. 448; p. 450; p. 455; p. 460-461), (Unit 12: p. 476-477; p. 478; p. 486; p. 488), (Unit 13: p. 506; p. 508-509; p. 516; p. 518), (Unit 14: p. 536; p. 538; p. 546-547; p. 548).

©WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. (WLTC-1398487023-27661_091123)